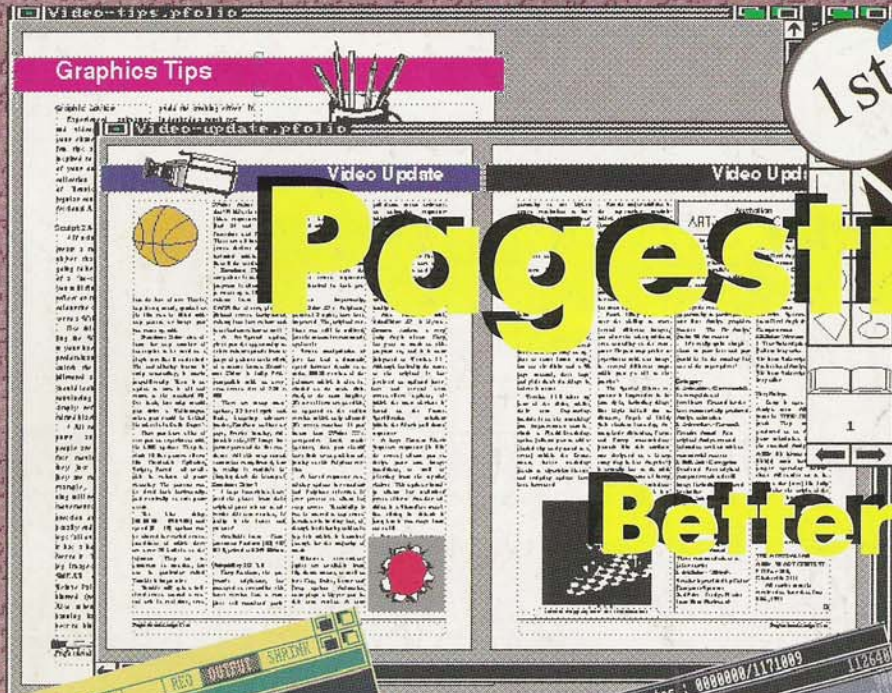
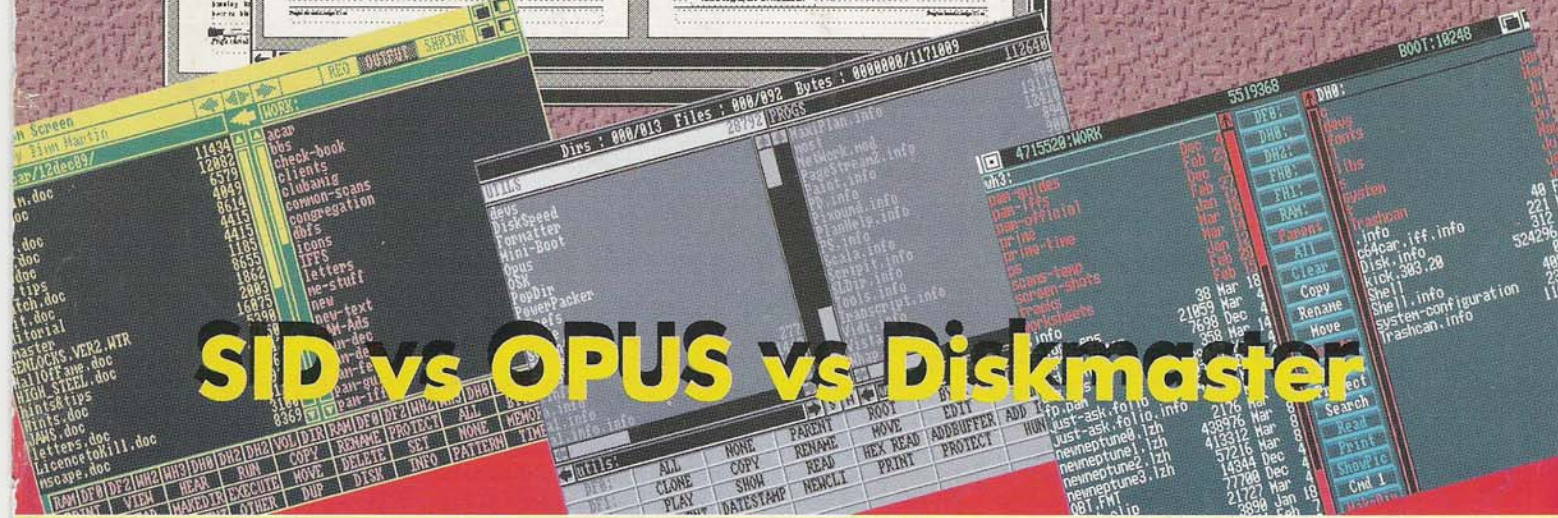


The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW



Pagestream 2.1 Better or Best?



SID vs OPUS vs Diskmaster

\$299 Genlock - Full Review

Single Drive Hints and Tips

Latest Games Reviewed . Tips . High Scores

Why

is Computermate the market leader?

- Customer Service*
- Product Knowledge*
- Availability*
- Product Support*
- Value*
- Largest Range*



Australia's Leading Distributor of

Software and Accessories for COMMODORE
AMIGA

TM

Phone (02) 457 8388

Fax (02) 457 8739

BIG ENOUGH TO BE PROFESSIONAL – SMALL ENOUGH TO BE PERSONAL.



The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review

EDITORIAL

A meagre
editor
speaks!
2

RAM RUMBLES

Amiga
Shows
4

NOTEPAD

Draw 4D
UNIX
products

The C64 Column
C64 virus? Letters
Sound & Graphics
Sprites and colour
GEOS Column
GeoWrite & more!

PageStream 2.1
Pro DTP
Directory utilities
We compare three
RocGen genlock
Aussie and cheap
In the Domain
Latest Fish goodies
CLI - part 10
Extra C commands
A single drive
Making the best of it
Amiga Hints & Tips

Telecomputing
Adam BBS
Letters
To the editor

C64 / 128

O. James 56
G. Perry 58
O. James 52

AMIGA

A. Farrell 11
A. Farrell 17
G. Kimpton 24
T. Strachan 42
A. Leniart 46
T. Strachan 27
T. Strachan 37

GENERAL

J. Scowen 50
Readers 61

EDUCATION

Teaching aid A.Glover 34
Computers teach 34
Let's Spell A.Glover 35
Learning at home 35
Micro French A Glover 38
For travellers? 38
Speller Bee A Glover 36
Lists to spell 36

ENTERTAINMENT

That's Entertainment 66
News, Hints & Tips, Hall of Fame
Game Reviews 70
Captive, Carthage, Orbitus,
Future Basketball, Mystical,
Lemmings, Toyota Celica
Quick Shots 72
A first glance at new games:
Mig - 29 Fulcrum, Citadel
Adventurer's Realm 78
Help, Hints, Problems, Chit-chat

Advertisers Index

79

VOLUME 8
NO. 4
APRIL
1991

Australian Commodore Review:
21 Darley Road Randwick, NSW 2031
Phone: (02) 398 5111

Published by:

Saturday Magazine Pty Ltd.

Distribution: NETWORK Distribution

Printed by: Ian Liddell Pty Ltd

Editor: Andrew Farrell

Production: Brenda Powell

Design & Layout: Andrew Dunstall

Subscriptions / back issues:

Darrien Perry (02) 398 5111

Entertainment Editor:

Phil Campbell

Advertising: Ken Longshaw (02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

Regional Computers

The Amiga Supermarket

SPECIAL: Amiga 2000 Computer \$1499

☆ Amiga 500 computer	\$799.00
☆ Amiga 2000 Special	\$1499.00
☆ Amiga 2000/40 meg HD	\$2249.00
☆ Amiga 2000 Professional	\$1649.00
Amiga 3000/40	Call
Games port switch	\$24.99
Virus boot blocker	\$24.99
Video Digitiser A500/2000	\$99.99
Audio engineer	\$165.00
AT bridge board	\$749.99
Amiga Midi Interface	\$ 129.00
Sound Sampler	\$50.00

Memory Expansions

512k Ram expansions	\$69.99
512k with switch & battery	\$85.95
1Mb A1000/500 extern/0	\$199.00
2Mb A500 Internal/Ax	\$359.00
2Mb A500/1000 Mini Megs	\$409.00
8Mb A2000/2Mb Populat'd	\$459.00
A500 Base Board 4Mb/0Mb	\$199.00
A500 Base Board 4Mb/1Mb	\$299.00
A500 Base Board 4Mb/2Mb	\$389.00
A500 Base Board 4Mb/4Mb	\$585.00
KC XT Board	Call
AT Once Board	Special Low Price
Maestro Modems 2400	\$265.00
Maestro Modems MMPS	\$379.00
Action Replay 2000	????

Hard Drives

GVP A500 40Mb Quantum	\$949.00
GVP 42Mb/F A500 Series II	\$975.00
GVP 50Mb/Q A500 Ser's II	\$1199.00
GVP 105Mb/Q A500 Ser's II	\$1599.00
Data Flyer A2000 HD 40Mb	\$888.00
Data Flyer A2000 HD 80Mb	\$1099.00
Data Flyer A2000 HD 100Mb	\$1199.00
Data Flyer A2000 SCSI inter	\$199.00
GVP A2000 HC8/52Mb/Q	\$1159.00
GVP A2000 HC8/80Mb	\$1279.00
GVP A2000 HC8/100Mb	\$1499.00
GVP A2000 HC8/120Mb	\$1599.00
GVP A2000 HC8/210Mb	\$2100.00
Amiga A590 20Mb	\$579.00

☆ **NX1000CL \$369.00**

Deluxe Amiga 500 Computer	\$1099.00
Video Amiga 500 PC	\$1499.00
Music Amiga 500	\$1199.00
Accelerator Board 68030/2	\$1299.00

This month:

Amiga 3000 computer \$4999.00

We will never be beaten on price!

018 911 011 or 09 328 9062
PO Box E265, Perth 6001
611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley Perth 6050 WA

Printers

Star	
L C10-II	\$ 299.00
LC24-10	\$499.00
LC15	\$579.00
LC24-15	\$749.00
LC200CL	\$449.00
NX1000CL	\$369.00
LC24-200 CL	\$699.00

Citizen coloured	
GSX200	\$439.00
GSX140	\$699.00
GSX180D	\$299.00

Epson	
LX 400	\$269.00
LQ 400	\$499.00
LX 850	\$379.00
LQ 550	\$559.00
LQ1010	\$749.00

Free cable this month

Disk Counts

3.5" DSDD	
3.5" DSHD	\$18.00
3.5" Memorex	\$16.00
Lifetime Guarantee	

3.5 Internal Drive	\$159
3.5" External Drive	
5.25" Ext Drive	\$239.99
Action Replay MarkII	\$165.00

Amiga Mouse	\$39.99
1 Mb RAM exp A590	\$85
1 Mb Simms exp GVP	\$85
Hand Scanner	
A500/2000	\$375

Public Domain

Fish 1/490 - Amicus	
Amigan - T-Bag	
Faug - Amaz - NZ	
17Bit. Amigoz	
Cost from	

99c
per disk

Editorial

Commodore are going to hold an Amiga show at last. Well, Commodore Australia isn't actually organising it, but they've set the ball rolling and the Hunter Group, the same people who handle the big American World of Commodore Show, will be doing all the hard work.

Let's hope that *World of Commodore* becomes an annual event - pity it hasn't happened before.

Commodore are now sanctioning *World of Commodore*, providing close support to retailers and distributors participating at these shows, and placing the most emphasis on Commodore exhibiting. Australia will be no exception, with the launch of CDTV promised, along with some interesting seminars from overseas visitors.

CDTV is really hotting up. It should retail for around \$1495, and a number of CD products will be available at the launch. Hopefully some truly Australian packages will appear - how about a Multimedia Burke's Back Yard, or an Australian Encyclopaedia? Developers here seem to be short of support to make it happen.

Many are awaiting a CDTV version of *AmigaVision*, however the player will now include only 1MB of RAM, which makes me wonder how any *AmigaVision* programs will run when the program itself would chew up a huge slab of this memory. We shall have to wait and see.

Commodore will certainly have quite an education task ahead of them to help consumers see that what appears to be nothing more than a very expensive CD player is indeed one of the potentially most revolutionary home entertainment products since the birth of the home computer.

Just prior to the show we will be able to bring you an up-to-date review of CDTV and some of the applications which will be available. Although we could run a preview right now, we figure it's better to wait until we are closer to the real thing.

During our own preview of the unit, I asked Commodore about a possible upgrade path for existing Amiga owners. The answer was a definite no. Strangely, I had already heard that such a device was under development, and indeed at the recent CES show in America Commodore showed off the A690 (working title) - a CD-ROM which slots into the A500 expansion port and is compatible with CDTV. Surely such a device would be in great demand?

Commodore are also supposed to be working on a model for A2000/3000 owners. Speaking of which, it is now confirmed that an A3500 tower model will soon be available, with room for more internal drives.

Workbench 2.0 is still "coming real soon now". We have seen very stable almost finished versions. Many products have been upgraded to work with version 2.0, including *Deluxe Paint III* - look for the Workbench 2.0 compatible stickers next time you're in a computer store.

Well, this month we've reviewed some significant product upgrades, compared disk utilities and all our regular columns are with us. For more on CDTV check out Phil Campbell's Entertainment Section.



Andrew Farrell

GVP Announces a Technological Breakthrough...

SERIES II™ THE NEXT GENERATION

in SCSI and RAM Controllers for the A2000

IMPACT

Series II

GVP's New SERIES II A2000 SCSI and RAM Expansion Controllers provide the ultimate hard disk and RAM expansion solution for the A2000. Choose from two new models:

The Series II A2000 SCSI "Hard-Disk + RAM-Card"

- State-of-the-Art integration packs a high performance SCSI controller, 8MB FAST RAM Expansion and a 3.5" hard disk drive INTO A SINGLE A2000 EXPANSION SLOT!! Saves BOTH a valuable expansion slot and a peripheral bay!
- Incredible SCSI hard disk performance achieved through GVP's innovative new custom chip design, which provides DMA performance and unique direct dual port memory access to FAST RAM, eliminating typical DMA side effects under heavy graphics load.
- Easy-to-install SIMM memory modules allow flexible memory configurations from ZERO through 8MB. Supports 6MB FAST RAM configuration for BridgeBoard users.
- NEW **FAAASTROM™** SCSI Driver offers optimum performance and includes such features as:
 - ✓ Supports virtually any SCSI device including, CD-ROMs, Tape Drives, IOMEGA Bernoulli drives, etc.
 - ✓ Fully implements SCSI Disconnect/Reconnect protocol, allowing overlapping SCSI commands to be executed.

- ✓ Fully implements Commodore's Rigid Disk Block (RDB) standard as well as the new DIRECT SCSI interface standard.
- ✓ Removable media drive support. Automatically senses cartridge changes and informs AmigaDOS, ensuring safe and reliable use of removable media SCSI drives.
- ✓ Allows Direct AUTOBOOT from Fast File System Partition.
- New INTUITION COMPATIBLE SCSI installation and "tuning" utility included. Major features include:
 - ✓ ICON and gadget based INTUITION interface.
 - ✓ Bad Block Remapping of hard drives.
 - ✓ Auto or manual hard drive partitioning and AmigaDOS formatting.
 - ✓ Read and modify existing RDB parameters on hard disk.
 - ✓ Simplest and Easiest SCSI installation in the industry.
- Low parts count (through VLSI Integration) EQUALS: lower power, higher reliability, longer life and ultimate PRICE/PERFORMANCE! See TRADE-UP offer.

The Series II A2000 SCSI "Hard-Disk-Card"

- Same as above but without the 8MB FAST RAM capability.
- Specially designed for those users who don't need memory expansion but still need maximum hard disk performance at a budget price.
- UNBEATABLE VALUE. See \$199 trade-up offer!

GVP's New **FAAASTROM** SCSI driver and installation software is also available as an upgrade kit for GVP's original IMPACT SCSI controllers, for ONLY \$89.95. Offers major performance increase over previous GVP AUTOBOOT EPROMs.

New Series II 48MB Removable media hard disk drive. GVP now also offers the NEXT GENERATION removable media hard disk drive which offers increased capacity (48MB formatted) and major technological advances in cartridge air flow filtering design and robustness. Call for details.



SCSI TIMES

1990

The ULTIMATE Trade-Up Offer???

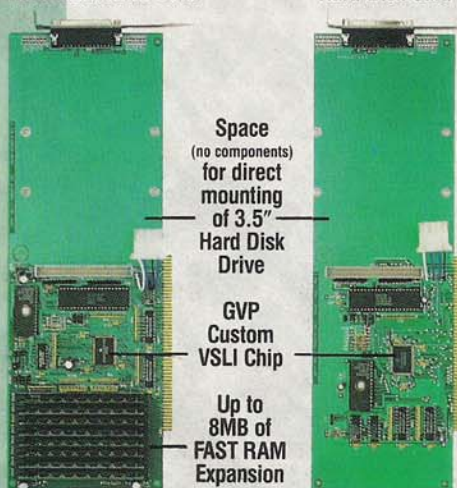
GVP today introduced its new Series II product line and announced a bold new trade-up program, which is certain to further bolster GVP's dominant market share in the Amiga hard drive market.

Details of GVP's new TRADE-UP program are as follows:

- For \$199 plus \$6 for shipping (Aus only) end-users can trade-up to the new GVP Series II SCSI "Hard-Disk-Card" (without drive) by simply sending in their present SCSI controller (from ANY manufacturer) together with a money order or certified check, payable directly to GVP.
- All trade-in controllers must be sent to GVP FREIGHT PREPAID.
- Owners of any GVP or Commodore SCSI controllers, are eligible for an additional \$10 rebate, if they trade-in a FULLY FUNCTIONAL and working controller. These owners need to submit a certified cheque/money order for \$195 only.
- For an additional \$89, existing controllers can be traded-up to the new Series II "Hard-Disk + RAM-Card," which includes the 8MB FAST RAM expansion capability, populated with ZERO RAM.

Hard-Disk+RAM-Card

Hard-Disk-Card



"Let's Standardize"

GVP

Series II, FAAASTROM and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga and A2000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Distributed in Australia by

Power Peripherals Pty. Ltd. Expansion Solutions

P.O. BOX 555, LAVERTON, MELBOURNE, VIC 3026 AUSTRALIA
PHONE: (03) 369 7020 FAX: (03) 369 7020

Ram Rumbles

AMIGA SHOWS

Australian Amiga Users Association Second Annual AmiForum - June 1st

The A.A.U.A. is holding another of its successful Amiga shows on Saturday, 1st June 1991. The venue is the Parramatta Town Hall in Sydney. Last year over 1,000 people streamed through the doors - not bad for a user group function!

This year the group is expecting even more to turn up and see the stands from local distributors, retailers and suppliers. The doors will open at 11.00 am. If you need more information regarding exhibiting, write to P.O. Box 389, Penrith, 2750.

Launceston Computer Exhibition - April 13th

Tasmania's Amiga Users Group are also organising a computer show to be held on Saturday April 13th from 10 am to 5pm in the Kings Meadows High School gymnasium in Launceston. Around 700 attended last year. All brands of home computers will be represented. Watch for information in local newspapers.

For more information contact David J Benn, TAUG on (003) 317 680.

World of Commodore ★ July 12th-14th ★

Sydney's Darling Harbour will be host to the World of Commodore exhibition, to be organised by the same people who run the United States based show by the same name.

The show will be the launching platform for CDTV, which will be available the same month from retailers for around \$1495.

Commodore are planning to hold a number of seminars for resellers, developers and end users at the show. Some overseas and local keynote speakers will be presenting papers on a number of Amiga products and applications. Entry will cost around the same price as a theatre ticket.

For information regarding exhibiting contact Howard Needleman at The Others on (02) 906 5088.

USER GROUP UPDATES

First of all, a special thanks to all those user groups who continue to keep us up to date with their latest newsletters and group activities. Many enquiries for club information which come through our office are directed your way.

The user group listing which appeared in the 1991 *Amiga Annual* is currently being updated. A new complete list will be published in our May issue. If you would like to add a new group to the listing, or the details published in the Annual were incorrect and you haven't already informed us since then of changes, please do so now. Send your club details to ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111.

User group libraries

On another matter, we have received several comments from both existing and potential group members on the matter of club libraries. Apparently some are of the opinion that these libraries are not providing the service they suggest, but are in fact a great source of easy to pirate software available for loan by people who join clubs for very little other reason.

Comments from club presidents or others who may like to dispute or share this view are invited, as it will be the subject of a future main story in ACAR.

NEW CLUBS and Updates

Gladstone G.R.I. Computer Club
Catering for Amiga, Commodore and IBM.

Meetings: First Monday of each month, at 7.30pm in the Gladstone G.R.I. building. Workshops are held on the first Saturday after the monthly meeting at the same venue from 10.00 am to 3.00pm. Member-

Continued on p6

UPDATE COLUMN

Thanks very much to those of you who, having received the new updated version of CRICKET AMIGA, were kind enough to ring and write to Pacronics to tell us how pleased you were with it. For those of you who have not yet purchased it or have not yet sent in for the upgrade, please do so as CRICKET AMIGA is really a fabulous game, especially now all the bugs have been ironed out.

As there is not much happening on the business front with Amiga or C-64, I thought I would concentrate on games and list here our new **SOLID GOLD TOP 10.**

CRICKET AMIGA

Great arcade simulation of both limited overs and Test cricket. Loads of options and great game play!

LOOPZ

A brilliant puzzle type game - so brilliant that it has been banned from the Pacronics' offices due to the amount of time we all spent playing it!

ACTION STATIONS

ACTION STATIONS is a comprehensive naval combat simulator covering the years 1922-1945.

A PREHISTORIC TALE

A PREHISTORIC TALE is a "platform and ladders" style game in the classic mould.

INSECTS IN SPACE

A shoot-em-up with a difference, your aim is not to kill everything in sight. Your objective is to save babies from being abducted by mutant insects.

TOWER FRA

Take control of an entire airport, departures, landings, scheduling, queuing the lot; and try and keep them apart!

VORTEX

This would have to rate as one of the most novel concepts ever for a game. Action and strategy at the very edge of the universe.

BLITZKRIEG

BLITZKRIEG is a simulation based on the German Army's last push of World War II. It uses advanced artificial intelligence to simulate accurate wartime conditions.

WHITE DEATH

WHITE DEATH places you on the Russian Front in 1942. It introduces a new artificial intelligence system to war gaming, with unparalleled realism.

HELTER SKELTER

This is one of the simplest games ever seen on the Commodore 64, but you just try to stop playing it!!

P.S. I tell a little fib, there is a great new educational programme called HOORAY FOR HENRIETTA on Amiga and we now have PROTEXT V.5 for the Amiga as well.

Beauty and Functionality Redefined

THE NEW **IMPACT** SERIES II™ A500-HD+

The Next Generation in Amiga® 500 Add-On Peripherals

IMPACT

Series II

Turn your A500® into a Serious and More Fun Computing Tool Today!

GVP's New SERIES II A500-HD+ is The Ultimate in Hard Drive, Memory and Expandability for your Amiga 500. Major features include:

Leading Edge

Same high-tech custom VLSI and **FAAASTROM™** features as GVP's new Series II A2000 SCSI-RAM Products.

Foresight

Unique new "Mini-Slot"™ brings out all the A500 expansion bus signals, allowing for exciting future expansion options—the only intelligent alternative to risky "Pass-Through" functionality.

Reliability

Includes internal fan to keep you cool and robust power supply ensuring your A500 power supply will not be overloaded. GVP will not compromise on quality and reliability!

Memory Expansion

Internal RAM Expansion up to 8MB using easy-to-install SIMM memory modules.

Sleek

Custom injection-molded styling perfectly matches your A500 for unequalled beauty and elegance, setting a new standard for A500 peripherals.

State-of-the-Art

New 1"-high internal hard disk drive; available from 40MB through 100MB.

Performance

Provides no-compromise hard disk performance which until now has never been seen on the A500.

Seeing is Believing

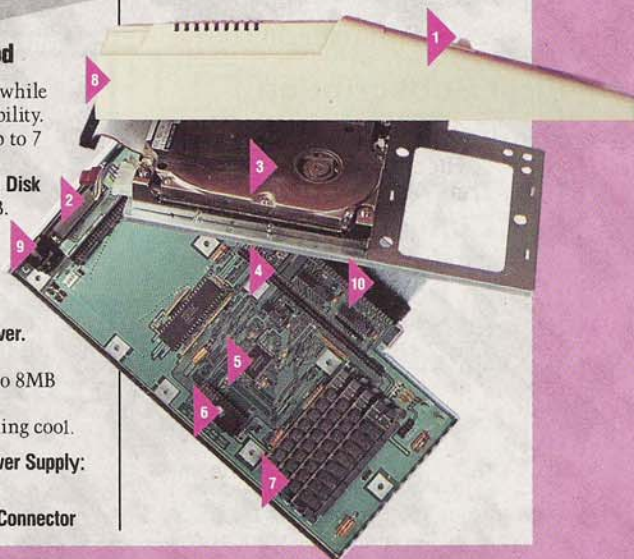
Take one for a Test "Drive" at your nearest GVP Dealer today!

Call for Special End-User Trade-Up Details!



Take a Look under the Hood

- 1 Game Switch: Enables RAM while enabling full game compatibility.
- 2 External SCSI Port: Allows up to 7 SCSI devices to be attached.
- 3 1"-High Factory-installed Hard Disk Drive: 40MB through 100MB.
- 4 "Mini-Slot": For future expansion options.
- 5 GVP's Custom VLSI Chip.
- 6 GVP's **FAAASTROM** SCSI Driver.
- 7 Internal RAM Expansion: Up to 8MB
- 8 Internal Fan: Keeps you running cool.
- 9 Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply: Included.
- 10 Reinforced 86-PIN Card Edge Connector



GVP

Educational pricing program now available.
Series II, FAAASTROM and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.
Amiga and A500 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Distributed in Australia by

Power Peripherals Pty. Ltd. Expansion Solutions

P.O. BOX 555, LAVERTON, MELBOURNE, VIC 3028, AUSTRALIA
PHONE: (03) 369 7020 FAX: (03) 369 7020

☆ SUBSCRIBE ☆

The Australian
**COMMODORE
and AMIGA REVIEW**

*Make sure of
getting
your copy
Subscribe now!*

Please enrol me for ----- issues
subscription to The Australian
Commodore and Amiga Review,
commencing with the-----
issue.

I enclose a cheque/money order
for \$-----

Please charge my Bankcard

Bankcard number:-----

Expiry date:-----

Name:-----

Address:-----

----- Postcode:-----

Please tick applicable box

First Subscription

Renewal

TO: The Australian
Commodore
and Amiga Review
21 Darley Road,
Randwick NSW 2031
(02) 398 5111

Rates within Australia:

6 issues \$19.00 (inc postage)
12 issues \$36.00 (inc postage)
Minimum OS postage \$35.00 AUS
(Air Mail) more for some countries

If you don't want to cut this out
photocopy it or just send a letter.

☆ NOW ☆

ship costs \$20 per annum.

For information call Dave Franklin on 079 72 3083 or the secretary, W. J. Hughes on 079 72 3057.

Amiga & Commodore Club, Morley

New contacts for the renamed Morley Commodore User Groups are:
Mary-Ann Winnett on (09) 279 7143 or Terry Shortman on (09) 249 5825
The club meets once a week on Thursday at the Eric Strauss Community Centre, at Hampton Senior High School, Morley.

Australian Amiga User Association Inc.

One of the most active groups in Australia (see show information above) - here's the current information relating to this growing group:

P.O Box 389, Penrith, NSW 2750
President - Gary Colligan (627 1201)
Secretary - Bob Bliss (670 5659)

Meetings - Monthly Open Days - Sunday 12 noon to 5pm at St Clair Autumnleaf Community Centre. Autumnlead Parade St Clair. Different topics each month.

BBS: AmiOz 627 4442 SYSOP: Gary Colligan. 24Hrs - Use JR-Comm for best results. Supports Skyline/Skypix.

Magazine: Amiga Australia.

City Amiga Interest Group, Brisbane

Monthly meetings on the third Wednesday of each month at 7.30pm, at the Christian Life Centre complex, corner of Sydney and Lamington Streets, New Farm, Brisbane. Regular tutorials are held, with emphasis on the new owner. For more information contact Adrian Royce on (07) 254 1895 or write to 237 Harcourt Street, New Farm, QLD 4005.

Newcastle Commodore User Group

4/13 Smart St, Charlestown, 2290.

Contact: Sue on (049) 47 1118 or George on (049) 57 4271

Meetings are on the fourth Tuesday of each month in Charlestown Public Library Meeting Room, Ridley Street, Charlestown at 7.00pm

For more User Groups see our 1991 Amiga Annual.

**Look out for the
AMIGA ANNUAL
1991**

Produced by the editorial staff of *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review* and *Professional Amiga User*

**On sale in newsagents and computer
dealers NOW - \$6.95**

- ☆ Complete up to date list of software available in Australia with description, price, availability, etc
- ☆ User Group List ☆ Fish Disk List ☆ Graphics
- ☆ Word processing ☆ Hard Drives ☆ Communications
- ☆ Music ☆ And lots more !

M V B

COMPUTERS

&

Computa Magic

506 Dorset Road, Croydon 3136
Phone (03) 725-6255

Shop 5 / 30 Hall Street, Moonee Ponds 3039
Phone (03) 326-0133

(GVP) Great Valley Products

GVP SERIES II A2000 SCSI Hard Card + 8MB RAM Controller. (HC8/xx) (0K)

Series II A2000 HC8/52Mb Quantum \$1195 (New 1 inch high mechanism. 19ms access time)

Series II A2000 HC8/105Mb Quantum \$1395

Series II A2000 HC8/170Mb Quantum \$1750 (15ms access time)

Series II A2000 HC8/80Mb Seagate \$1250 (Deal of the year)

GVP SERIES II A500 HD+ (SCSI controller, 8Mb RAM Expansion, custom mini-slot, perfectly matching case)

Series II A500 HD8/40Mb Fujitsu \$999

Series II A500 HD8/52Mb Quantum \$1250

Series II A500 HD8/105Mb Quantum \$1786

GVP A3001 ACCELERATOR

\$2600

- *68030 28Mhz 68882 28Mhz
- *4Mb 32-bit wide RAM (nibble mode)
- *AT hard disk controller

All products are in stock
\$10 overnight shipping (Australia wide)

12 months warranty on all items
24 months on Quantum Hard Drives

Data Flyer SCSI Interface

Introducing the DataFlyer - offering great performance at a cost attractive price.

FEATURES

- AUTO-Booting
- AUTO-Install software for super easy formatting
- Non DMA design eliminates DMA problems
- Supports Fast File System (FFS)
- Amx Compatible
- Auto-Diskchange for Syquest
- Mouse button defeats AutoBoot

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR HARD DRIVES.

DataFlyer A2000 45Mb Seagate \$795 23ms
DataFlyer A2000 40Mb Quantum \$895 19ms

BASE Board (0-6Mb RAM for the A500)+Clock

- Simple "Plug-in" installation
 - Works with Fat and Fatter Agnus
 - 4 Megabytes contiguous memory
 - 6 Megabytes contiguous memory optional
 - Memory may be installed in 1/2Mb increments
 - Multi-Layer construction means it:
 - Has perfect data integrity
 - Works with any manufacturers DRAM
 - Works with any combination of DRAM speed (60ns-150ns)
- BaseBoard 0Mb \$249 - 2Mb \$449 - 4Mb \$649

What they said...

If you want more than the essential 512K RAM upgrade for your A501 slot or if you need Super Agnus support, the Baseboard system is the way to go.

John Wolfskill
Amiga World
Senior Writer, Technology

Notepad

Commodore's making money again

The international company behind the range of Commodore computers we all have crammed in our bedrooms is well and truly in the black. Fortunes are looking up, with share prices climbing as product announcements such as CDTV and the success of related products such as the Video Toaster continue to excite investors.

Commodore International announced a significantly increased sales and profit for the second quarter ending December 31st, 1990. Sales are up 24%, and net income has tripled. Let's hope we feel some of the benefits of all this extra cash in the form of better service.

Clean power

Technicians recommend some form of surge suppressor

for everyone running a home computer to protect from the spikes which result from dish-washers, clothes dryers, pool filter pumps and the like. These can damage chips, cause hiccups that lead to information loss, and gradually damage your computer.

The SP-560E Main Filter solves that problem. The board provides five filtered sockets and also includes a very robust single on-off switch. We've had two of these units running in the office for some months. On several occasions they provided protection from power variations which made the light flicker and unprotected machines reset. RRP of the board is \$49.94. For information try your local dealer or call (02) 427 1861.

SoftClips 1 & 2

If you're after high quality bit-mapped clip art, these disk could be the solution. Ideal for

WYSIWYG wordprocessors or dot-matrix DTP. Volume One contains Classic Clip with over 1000 pictures including borders, symbols, computers, planes, trains, automobiles, world maps and more. Volume Two is People Clip. On it you'll find 490 images of people in a wide variety of occupations, home and leisure situations as well as sporting activities. RRP \$109.95 each. Distributed by Dataflow (02) 331 6153.

Deluxe Paint IV

The program they said could barely be improved is due for yet another major face-lift. This time EA have finally made the step into the world of HAM. They've also added a lot of overdue paint features found in the equivalent MS-DOS version of the product. The menus have been upgraded to reflect Workbench 2.0's look and feel. There's some improved animation features and a number of extra dither and fill functions. Watch for a release around the middle of the year.

24-Bit colour wars update

This year we can look forward to seeing a number of new 24-bit products (apart from the many already mentioned in this column...). Here's an update a some of the new products expected:

VideoMaster 32

Progressive Peripherals & Software (PP&S) has announced this 32-bit dual frame buffer board with 24-bit painting and 24-bit digitising capabilities. It comes with VideoCanvas 24, a real-time 16 million colour paint system. No pricing available, but looks interesting.

DCTV

Produced by Digital Creations, DCTV is a video display and digitising system, which can be used with DCTV PAINT, a new 24-bit paint program.

Macro Paint

Yet another graphics package to draw in all 4096 of the Amiga's normal colours in high-resolution

Continued on p10

THE BEST IN AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN!

Get your PD/Shareware software from the people who get it first and know it best or make it. We don't send out viruses, or single-program disks. We give away a *free Catalogue-disk with Virus-killer & tutorials*, updatable free at any time, and we have no postage charges. We know the Amiga and have supported it from the start - we've been producing Megadisc, the all-Australian disk-magazine for the Amiga since 1986. We can help when problems occur. We invented Theme Disks, and have the best. Call and find out. Toll-free.

Our prices are the most competitive, and our service is immediate. Both are even better if you become a subscriber to our disk-magazine, which is unique! Try it.

OUR COLLECTIONS

Uniquely Ours:

Topik Disks

"Best of Fish" Disks

Megadisc Theme Disks - Animation, Demos, Utilities, Graphics, and others

The Old Standards:

The AmigaLibDisks (Fish)

T.B.A.G. & AmigOz Disks

The Defunct but available:

Amicus, Amigan, F.A.U.G., C.C.C.C., etc.

MEGADISC, P. O. BOX 759, CROWS NEST 2065. TOLL-FREE: 008 227 418 ENQUIRIES: (02) 9593692 FAX: (02) 9593525. We take major credit cards by mail or phone, and we are FAST!

BRIWALL

AUSTRALIA

BUSINESS HOURS
Mon to Friday
9AM to 4.30PM

Phone: (06) 288 0131

Fax: (06) 288 0337

24 HOUR SERVICE



**PO BOX 9
RIVETT ACT 2611**

C64 / 128

**LOOKING FOR PROGRAMS
MADE JUST FOR YOUR 128?**

NEWSMAKER 128

Desktop Publishing for the 128D (or the 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade). **ONLY \$43**

SKETCHPAD 128

Complete drawing system for the Commodore 128 and 1351 mouse. **JUST \$39**

SPECTRUM 128

80-column paint package for the 128D (or 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade). **ONLY \$49**

HOME DESIGNER 128

Professional object-oriented CAD package for the Commodore 128. **OUR PRICE ONLY \$49**

BASIC 8 Package

Here's a special deal on a complete BASIC 8 library. You get both BASIC 8 and the BASIC 8 Toolkit at one low price. **OUR PRICE \$59**

WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?

**WE'RE
MAILORDER
SPECIALISTS!**

**SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!**

**NEW LOOK!
EXPANDED RANGE
LOWER PRICES**

- ✓ In-house technical support
- ✓ A no surprises shipping policy
- ✓ Our third year in business
- ✓ No surcharge for charge orders
- ✓ No holding of personal cheques
- ✓ A fair return/exchange policy



Free gift voucher with every order

Send now for our all new low price catalogues!

AMIGA

BARNEY BEAR

ADVENTURE SERIES:

Education games designed for young children with the emphasis on fun & surprises. The programmes use graphics, speech, music, sound effects, games and activities to present topics such as: Alphabet, Shapes, colours, numbers, counting, toys etc. Young children can play by simply pointing & clicking. No adult supervision required (unless you want to join in the fun with the kids.)

- ✓ Barney goes to School \$34
- ✓ Barney goes to the Farm \$34
- ✓ Barney goes to Space \$34
- ✓ Barney meets Santa \$34

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy all four for just \$116

★★ SAVE \$20 ★★

Listed below is a sampling of our great range of products at excellent prices. We currently have over 1000 Amiga products (growing daily) and a great range of 64/128 products (over 400) to cater for your every requirement. We also stock a large range of utilities and books, and we guarantee all our products. Drop us a line, or phone or fax us for our free catalogues which include latest games and educational programs!

64/128

UTILITIES

1750 RAM EXPANDER	399
1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT	44
1581 TOOLKIT V2	60
ASSEMBLER/MONITOR/64 BASIC 8	48
BASIC 8 TOOLKIT	29
BASIC COMPILER 128	90
BASIC COMPILER 64	80
BIG BLUE READER 64/128 V3.1	65
CP/M KIT	55
COBOL 128	58
COBOL 64	68
SUPER 81 UTILITIES	35
MAVERICK COPIER V5	50
DIGITALKER 128	39
SUPER SNAPSHOT 5 W/C128 DIS	110
SUPER SNAPSHOT V5	93
SYSRES ENHANCED	25

GEOS

BECKER BASIC FOR GEOS 64	72
FONTPAK PLUS	39
GEOS 64 VERSION 2	59
GEOS/PROGRAMMER 64	39
GEOCALC 128	49
FONTPAK INTERNATIONAL	39
GEOCHART 64/128	39
GEOFILE 128	49
GEOFILE 64	39
GEO PUBLISH 64/128	49
GEOS 128 V2	69
GEODEX	64
WORD PUBLISHER 64/128	60

GENERAL PRODUCTIVITY

POCKET FILER 2	65
POCKET PLANNER 2	65
POCKET SUPERPACK 2	145
POCKET WRITER 3 (64 OR 128)	89
SECURITY ANALYST 128	39
SUPERBASE 128 - V3	59
SUPERBASE 64	59
SUPERBASE/Sprscript/Bk 128 Pak	130
SUPERBASE/Sprscript/Bk 64 Pak	EACH
SUPERSCRIPT 128	59
SUPERSCRIPT C64	59
TECHNICAL ANALYSIS System 128	85
TECHNICAL ANALYSIS SYSTEM 64	55
BANK STREET WRITER	89
DATA MANAGER	40
SWIFT CALC 64	35
WRITE STUFF 64	40
WRITE STUFF 64 W/TALK	49
WRITE STUFF 64 C128 VERSION	49
CMS ACCOUNTING 64 OR 128	260

Software Surprise Pack

FREE

with every order for Amiga or 64/128 software over \$100, receive a Software Surprise Pack FREE:

✓ The C64 pack comes with two games, a programming tool kit and a simple basic instruction program - original value over \$100.

✓ The 128 pack has an 80 column graphics program, a 128 basic programming guide, a 128 mode educational program and a 128 entertainment program - original value over \$100

✓ The Amiga pack includes a disk utility program, a text adventure game and either a font or clip art disk - original value over \$130

The above packages are absolutely free with every order of over \$100 - no catches - but Hurry, offer lasts until stocks of the surprise packs run out!!!

AMIGA

Books

KIDS & THE AMIGA	30
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO	40
AMIGA C-ADVANCED Programmes+	45
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT Book+	45
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE BOOK	40
AMIGA SYSTEM Programmer's Guide	45
AMIGA TIPS & TRICKS BOOK	40
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	30
MORE AMIGA TIPS & TRICKS+	40

General Business

CITYDESK V2.0	185
DATA RETRIEVE	90
LATTICE C+	490
EASY LEDGERS	369
EXCELLENCE	265
MAXIPLAN	59
PEN PAL	179
P.H.A.S.A.R. V4	93
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	129
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	309

Educational

LINKWORD; FRENCH	43
LINKWORD; GERMAN	43
LINKWORD; ITALIAN	43
LINKWORD; SPANISH	43
CARMEN SANDIEGO	65
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	65
SESAME STREET TRIPLE PACK	79

Entertainment

CRACKDOWN	49
DRAGONFLIGHT	65
F16 COMBAT PILOT	39
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	54
FALCON	65
HARLEY DAVIDSON	59
HOT ROD	49
JET	65
HOLLYWOOD STRIP POKER	45

KICK OFF II

LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3	49
M-1 TANK PLATOON	65
MICRO LEAGUE WRESTLING	75
OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL	55
PLANET OF LUST	65
RESOLUTION 10	39
SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE	54
SIM CITY	39
SLY SPY SECRET AGENT	65
SPY WHO LOVED ME	65
WINGS	49
BRIDE OF THE ROBOT	59

Creativity Graphics

AWARD MAKER PLUS	49
DELUX PAINT V3.0	189
DIGI PAINT V3	115
DIGIVIEW GOLD V4	269
COMICSETTER	89
TURBO SILVER	179

Utilities - Languages

64 EMULATOR 2/AMIGA 500	99
64 EMULATOR 4/AMIGA 1000	99
AMIKIT	58
AMIGA ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	49
AREXX	65
ASSEMPRO	143
DOS-2.DOS	69
DSM	95
DISK-2-DISK V 21	59
PROJECT D	69
RAW COPY V 1.3	79

Sound Music

DR T KCS V.3	299
DR T TIGER CUTS	115
DR T MIDI RECORDING STUDIO	89
DR T COPY APPRENTICE	139
MUSIC X JUNIOR	185

**ALL \$
...LOCK BOTTOM PRICES**

All in stock items shipped the same day. Please allow 14 working days for delivery of out of stock items. Should your product be faulty please return disk only & copy of receipt for immediate free replacement. COD also available. Prices are subject to change without notice.

NAME.....PH (.....).....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....POSTCODE.....COUNTRY.....

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	EACH	TOTAL

For complete list of products & prices, please tick AMIGA () C64/128 ()

BK/CARD/MASTERCARD/VISA NO:..... EXPIRY DATE.....

Cheques payable to Briwall Australia

SIGNATURE.....

COMPUTER TYPE:.....

SUB-TOTAL.....\$.....

POSTAGE.....\$ 4.00.....

GRAND TOTAL.....\$.....

graphics mode. It records the true 12-bit colour of each pixel in fast memory and is able to read and modify 32, 64 & 4096 colour pictures, which were once limited to low resolution.

You can read in standard 24-bit scanned or digitised IFF images and convert them to Macro Paint's 12-bit high-res format. ARexx is fully supported and the program should sell for approx. US\$139.95.

Video Blender

Progressive Peripherals & Software (PP&S) has introduced this video switching system with video switching, luma-keying, genlocking, 16 million colour generation, video fading & wiping & stereo audio mixing. It has a composite video with pass-through, external synchronised NTSC RGB in, Amiga RGB in, and an internal 16 million colour generator. Seems to be a pretty powerful program, with a powerful price at US\$1295.

NEW PRODUCTS

AE'S Send-Fax

This is an option of the company's DataLink modems that will allow users to fax text and graphics from the screen to standard fax machines. Coming later will be receive-fax capabilities as an option for the modems. More info: Applied Engineering, P O Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011. Tel: 214 2416060.

Atari Emulator

Yes, but why...? If you must, you can - called ME-DUSA from German firm Combitec is a card for the A2000, and all you need is a copy of the operating system TOS. Said to work with all ports and peripherals including some hard disks. You can install the Atari

side on a hard disk partition, assign Amiga drives to it, adjust the video display, etc.

Draw 4D Structured Drawing and Animation

This is a 3-disk set application with a 170-page manual requiring 1 meg of ram. Described as a "multi-dimensional" (a word that itself has multiple dimensions these days) structured drawing/animation program for DTP and video.

Drawings consist of polygons which can be turned into "path" polygons which have moving and rotation capabilities. All animations are saved in ANIM format (which one??), while drawings can be saved as IFF or Pro Draw's Clip format to be edited as Bezier objects, ie, objects which can eventually be printed out to high-res Postscript printers, in up to 256 levels of grey.

Price about US\$249. More info from: Adspec Programming, P O Box 13, Salem, OH 44460, USA. Tel: 216 3373325.

Keywhiz for the Handicapped - No Keyboard

Seems to be software which does away with the keyboard - use a joystick or any other custom input device to enter data. All keyboard keys are supported, and it costs US\$40. Info from: Integral Systems, P O Box 31626, Dayton, OH 45431 USA. Tel: 513 2378290.

Significant portions of this month's Notepad were contributed by Tim Strachan, Editor and Publisher of Megadisc, the bi-monthly magazine on a disk

UNIX PRODUCTS

X Windows

Dale Luck, one of the Amiga's original designers, was and is the main 3rd party Unix/Windows developer for the Amiga. Quite some time ago he brought out X-Windows Version 11 Release 3 (or X11), an environment for running applications transparently to any networks and operating systems in use. It's an international standard and is supported on most workstation setups. The beauty of it is that programs can be used on your computer though they're actually running on a remote computer via networking.

He's since updated the software, and also released the X Windows System Programmer's Toolkit For The Amiga (Release 4.0C), which provides all the tools necessary to develop applications that take advantage of X11 for the Amiga. Set up for use with Lattice C, this is your passport to fame in the world of Amiga Unix.

Minix - a small Unix for the Amiga

MINIX 1.5 is a new version of an operating system that is very similar to UNIX. MINIX has been written from scratch, and therefore does not contain any AT&T code - not in the kernel, the compiler, the utilities, or the libraries. For this reason it can be made available with the complete source code (on diskette). It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, 386, and most clones. Versions are also available for the Atari ST, Macintosh, and Amiga.

This version (1.5) is a major improvement over all previous releases, with many new features, fewer bugs (hopefully), much better performance, and prop-

er documentation. The old versions have been in widespread use all over the world for 3 years. There are probably tens of thousands of users.

MINIX 1.5 FEATURES (IBM, Macintosh, Atari, and Amiga versions):

- System call compatible with V7 of the UNIX operating system
- Full multiprogramming (multiple programs can run at once)
- Kernighan and Ritchie compatible C compiler
- Shell that is functionally identical to the Bourne shell
- Five editors (emacs subset, vi clone, ex, ed, and simple screen editor)
- Over 175 utilities (cat, cp, ed, grep, kermit, ls, make, sort, etc.)
- Over 200 library procedures (atoi, fork, malloc, read, stdio, etc.)
- Spelling checker with 40,000 word English dictionary
- Full source code (in C) supplied on diskettes (OS, utilities, libraries)
- Easy-to-read manual telling all about MINIX and how to install and use it

MINIX 1.5 is being sold by Prentice-Hall. The product number and price are as follows: MINIX 1.5 for the Amiga (0-13-585043-6) US\$169 - Sales tax and shipping are extra; Prices are slightly higher outside the U.S. All versions include the executable binaries, a detailed manual, the complete source code (on diskettes), and an attractively typeset, cross-referenced listing of the operating system code.

To order by email: books@prenhall.com To order by FAX: (201) 767-5625 To order by phone: (800) 624-0023 or (201) 767-5969 To order by mail:

Microservice
Customer Service
Simon & Schuster
200 Old Tappan Road
Old Tappan, NJ, 07675

PageStream 2.1

The Power of Desktop Publishing

PageStream is one of the most feature packed desktop publishing programs around.

In the early days it suffered from reliability problems and desperate upgrades which solved one glitch only to introduce new ones. The latest release of the program has finally sorted out the worst problems.

From the back of the box, PageStream 2.1 appears to be a very powerful package. It is a little cheaper than its closest rival, *Professional Page* - but is it really as professional, or is PageStream just for fun?

Since producing the first issue of *Professional Amiga User* magazine in July last year, I have been churning out vast amounts of Amiga published newsletters, advertisements and forms for all sorts of clients. Some of these were just experiments to see if the Amiga could really do it, others have turned into regular paying jobs. The Computer Spot ads in this magazine are one example.

With all the new features PageStream 2.1 offered, especially in the area of graphic importing and fonts, I actually went out and purchased a copy. As a rule magazine editors don't end up buying a lot of software - most of it arrives for free so that we can review it. So, here I am paying hard cash for a package that sounds great and judging from an earlier version I looked at, appeared to handle large volumes of text faster than *Professional Page*.

Although we've reviewed PageStream in ACAR before, that review goes back so many versions, and was printed so long ago, I thought it best to start from scratch and put PageStream right through its paces.

Getting Started

Inside the box you'll find three disks, a hefty ring-bound User Manual and an excellent QuickStart guide - both are smartly designed and presented.

Installation is reasonably straight forward. If you're a floppy-based user, the package is ready to run. I wouldn't recommend this sort of configuration, as some functions are quite disk intensive. For hard drive based systems, the install program requests a volume and the rest is automatic. There are no weird assigns to add to your startup-sequence.

The box recommends 1MB of RAM. Once again, I'd recommend more. If you plan on doing anything remotely complex, the more RAM the better. Pictures, fancy fonts and pages of layout take up lots of memory. You'll also find you can be more productive if you have room to run a couple of useful programs with PageStream such as a good text editor and maybe a paint program.

So, you're up and running. The screen is flickering horribly and you're wondering if you should have bought something else. PageStream defaults to an interlaced display. Un-

like *Professional Page*, you cannot alter the number of colours, or toggle interlace once the program is running. Quit and select the program icon. Click on INFO from the Workbench menu. From this window you can scroll through the tool types. You can select a number of default settings, some of which should have been placed in the program. Anyhow, you may want to change Interlace=YES to Interlace=NO!

Inside PageStream, many far more trivial settings can be altered and recorded so that they will be loaded by default next time you run the program. This is an excellent design feature which many more programs should take note of.



Opening a Page

Before you can start creating a design, you'll need to open a NEW page and select the page size. A wide range of default sizes are included, or you can define your own page size. You must also select whether the page will be landscape or portrait. If you forget to do this now, you can't change it easily later.

Although many PageStream owners don't believe this, all page elements are placed in a box just like any other DTP program. The difference is, PageStream defaults to not showing you all boxes. There are two types of boxes in PageStream; objects and columns. You can see the box around a column by choosing VIEW COLUMN. The boxes around objects show up as soon as you click on them.

Getting some columns on the page

for text is very quick and easy. From the layout menu there is a create column option which displays a window with gadgets to define the column settings for a page or range of pages. You can set the margins, gutter (space between each column), and whether or not the columns are to be linked so that text will automatically flow from one to the next. A powerful function.

Pagestream does not just create column guides but makes actual column boxes in the correct position. Once set in place you cannot use the columns option to alter these boxes, but instead you simply resize them as required. Additional groups of columns can be overlaid on an existing set. The columns feature speeds up the design of many types of projects.

There are two other ways to provide a quick guide to placing page elements; grids and guides. Using the grid option, you may define a grid size, or choose from a group of presets. At the intersecting points you may choose to have a point displayed. These points can be 'magnetised' using a snap-to-grid option. Boxes placed near a point will automatically snap to the point. Very handy for designing forms, and placing key lines.

Guides are similar, however they are single vertical or horizontal lines. The snap to guides option works in much the same way as the grid option. Guides are better for helping keep odd sized boxes aligned along a particular line.

Working with Pages and Objects

Pages may be inserted, deleted and moved, and master pages can be designed. The elements on this page will show through on every page in the document. Your view of the design may be selected from six predefined levels of magnification. Numerous page guides can be displayed if required, or you can stick with a true WYSIWYG display, clear of any boxes or guidelines.

Objects and columns can be moved, resized, cut and pasted from one place to another, across documents or pages. Several documents may be open at once, each in its own sizable window on the work area. The tool box containing the main editing gadgets can be moved around the screen to facilitate your particular preferred work arrangement.

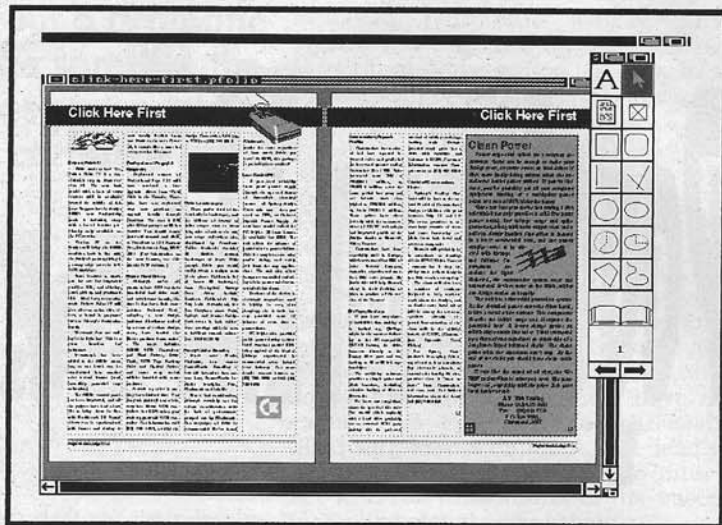
Resizing a column will cause the text to reflow into the new shape. Text placed in an object box will be

stretched to fit the new size, allowing some bizarre distortions to be created - some useful, some distasteful. Columns and object boxes may also be rotated, twisted and slanted, further adding to the potential variations possible. You can set the position of an object box, and scale the box using percentages. One very smart feature is setting the box's position from the right edge of the page. One missing function is being able to create margins in the box. Using the text format menu you can set left and right margins, but not top and bottom.

Pagestream handles text in a speedy fashion compared to some other products. Of course, the rate at which fonts are rendered to the screen varies immensely depending on the type of fonts you're dealing with. *Pagestream 2.1* can handle no less than four font formats including Adobe Type 1 and 3, Compugraphic, and *PageStream's* own format. This opens the door to a huge range of styles.

A utility is included to use Macintosh fonts. I tested this and it worked fine. I also found a huge number of public domain Adobe type 1 fonts on CompuServe. Some of these worked fine, some wouldn't print under certain circumstances. Admittedly, this is a new feature, and not everything is perfect.

To keep track of all this different font types, *Pagestream* has a font manager on the font selection menu. This new window offers the ability to tell *Pagestream* where to find other fonts, so it is possible to share fonts between several programs which can read a particular format. It's not as promising as it sounds. I couldn't find any way to use my large range of installed Compugraphic fonts from Gold Disk, although there only appeared to be one file missing to make it happen. SoftLogic promised a fax to help solve this problem. A week later I had heard nothing.



Pagestream font handling is such a complex thing - some six pages are dedicated to explaining the differences in formats and how *Pagestream* handles the variations. The bottom line is, you have a wide choice, but some don't work too well. There is some work to be done in this area.

Selecting a font takes place from one menu which displays the available fonts, styles and point sizes. This single menu business can be great when you want to change all the settings of text, but to alter just the style or size you need to delete the current settings from the requestor boxes first, or all the highlighted text will have the settings applied. For example, you create a document in 10 point, containing 5 different fonts. You decide to change it all to 12 point. Be careful, you could end up with a document with only one font and style and have to go back and reselect the others if you forget to unselect the font type and style. The same applies for bold or italicised designed fonts. This menu needs refining. *PageStream* has a search and replace function to remove and apply styles which can help in these situations.

You can also apply additional styles from *Pagestream*. Apart from the usual Bold, Italic and Normal you can also Backslant, Double Underline, Outline, Shadow, Mirror, Reverse and Upside Down to name a few. Even simple fonts can be made to look very different by applying these styles sparingly in headings.

Editing text in columns is fast. There's a reasonable spell checker, search and replace option and all the usual cut and paste options, as well as batch kerning and hyphenation.

Kerning pairs may be edited, as can hyphenation exceptions.

Formatting text is a little clumsy. Although there is full control over line and character spacing, and the usual selections of justification, getting the applied styles to work was a little tricky. Sometimes once you have applied a group of settings, reselecting the text and choosing the setting option reverted back to default settings. It seems you have to click once in the text before high-lighting it to get this to work properly. Some of these oddities made *PageStream* a bit frustrating at first.

One very powerful function is the ability to create a style tag. All possible settings for text can be set and then the group named such as body, heading, or footer. When you import text you then highlight parts and simply choose from a list of tags the one you wish to apply. Tags cannot be overwritten, so they remain safely in place. If you decide to change the whole look of a large document later on, all you have to do is change the setting under the tag name.

One glitch we found was since you can't copy a page, we tended to append new pages to a document. This process replicated the tags, and you ended up with a list of tags a mile long with the same name repeated many times. An awkward bug.

Graphics

PageStream's can work with virtually all picture formats, be it standard IFF files, GIF, TIFF or ProDraw structured clip art. You may also bring in bitmapped images via a picture window which allows you to first crop the image. Once you're in the position mode, holding down the shift key as you size up the window to place the image in will maintain the correct horizontal/vertical ratio. This is a much need feature which eliminates a lot of the pain of making sure pictures are the right size.

Pictures sit in object boxes, so everything you can do to an object can be done to image. If you have a Postscript driver selected, you can also choose the screen angle and density. I imported a number of file types without any problems. *PageStream* did seem a bit slow at scaling bitmaps, especially when you change magnification. The on-screen representation is only black and white.

Structured graphics are handled with grace and elegance. *PageStream*

draws clip-art in the fastest time I've seen yet - even faster than *Professional Draw 2.0*. You can also edit clip art, with a full set of editing tools. Text can be made to flow around clip art in an irregular fashion. This feature can be used to force text to flow around odd shaped bitmap images too!

Printing

At the end of the day, the output was pretty impressive. We all know about outline fonts, and *PageStream* paved the way. Unfortunately, it no longer leads the way. *Professional Page* still makes better quality printouts on a dot matrix printer. Of course, for serious publishing you'll need a postscript laser printer.

PageStream will handle full four 24 bit colour separations and mechanical colours. I didn't get a chance to test this feature. The colour control is rather bare compared to *Professional Page*. You can set up Pantone colours and create tints but there is no proper onscreen representation of defined colours in your document, or standard Pantone colour list to choose from. This area needs some more work to bring it up to scratch.

There were a few glitches using *PageStream* with a Postscript printer. First of all, some of the Adobe type 1 fonts we imported into *PageStream* printed sometimes. Sometimes you had to delete the box and paste it again before the page would print. This proved to be very frustrating. *PageStream* doesn't provide any control over positioning of the page in the output area of whatever Postscript device you're using. This problem arises from anything as simple as trying to centre a design for a business card on an A4 page without actually selecting an A4 page to start with, to trying to centre an A4 page in the middle of film output on a Linotron printer. You simply can't do it. This would be especially limiting with odd sized jobs.

There is no option to rotate the output area, which can save materials and money in some instances. The crop and registration marks are not as good as *Professional Page* although there is the added benefit of the file name and page number being printed.

Setting angles or densities is clumsier than *Professional Page*. Thankfully it is now possible - essential for colour separations or outputting scans to a Linotron. Don't forget if you're comparing the two packages directly on a price, *PageStream* does not in-

clude all the fonts you need to access the standard 35 Adobe fonts built into most laser printers. These are available on an extra disk.

Conclusions

PageStream is much quicker than any other publishing program I have used. I believe this to be due to the fact that the program is written in efficient machine code rather than C.

We plan to continue testing *PageStream*. At the moment I'm not fully convinced. I am impressed with the speed with which it handles large chunks of text, however some of the other power features are still a little unreliable. For professional users, you would still need *Professional Page* just in case. For home and education and just for fun, *PageStream* is fine. It is excellent value for money.

My biggest criticism is that the program encourages poor typesetting and layout practices. Only two normal fonts are included, although oddly named, they are in fact Times and Helvetica. The manual goes to great lengths to suggest correct uses of these and the other fonts.

So many newsletters which arrive in our office produced on *PageStream* look horrible. Getting your text spacing correct is critical in making good readable layout. *PageStream* is fine when you use tags, but setting untagged text can create problems. Also, the ability to size text in object boxes tends to encourage people to break all the rules of readability by creating headings which are distorted and twisted. These sorts of features are great, but they need to be used in a very limited fashion.

Overall, *PageStream 2.1* is a huge improvement over the earlier versions. Excellent documentation, and fabulous graphic import power. A little slow handling IFFs. Top marks for the intelligent screen refresh routines and text rendering speed. A few annoying bugs, and bizarre menu designs will frustrate some.

PageStream is now a professional looking, well thought out package which is certainly a contender for the *Professional Page* market.

Distributed by:
Computermate
(02) 457 8388
RRP \$399

Extra fonts are \$54.95 a disk.



Phone:
(02) 979 5833
Fax:
(02) 979 6629

WE HAVE

GAMES

A.P.B.	\$49.95
ACTION FIGHTER	\$69.95
* ACTION STATIONS STRATEGY - NEW	\$CALL
ADVANCED TACTICAL FIGHTER II	\$69.95
ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	\$69.95
AMOS GAME CREATOR	\$125.00
ANARCHY	\$59.95
APPRENTICE	\$59.95
ASTATE	\$49.95
ASTRO MARINE CORPS	\$69.95
ATOMIX	\$49.95
AWESOME + T-SHIRT ✓	\$79.95
BADLANDS	\$69.95
BAT	\$89.95
BATMAN - CAPED CRUSADER ✓	\$45.00
BATTLE SQUADRON	\$59.95
BATTLE CHESS ✓	\$61.95

MAL'S NEW TOYS

☆☆ PRO TENNIS TOUR II ☆☆☆

LEMMINGS MIG-29

AND BELIEVE IT OR NOT - DYNACADD,
SIM CITY GRAPHIC DISK 1 & 2

BATTLE VALLEY	\$49.95
BATTLESHIPS	\$19.95
BERLIN - EAST V WEST	\$59.95
BATTLE STORM	\$79.95
BIO CHALLENGE	\$49.95
* BLITZKRIEG STRATEGY - NEW	\$79.95
BLOCKBUSTER PAK - SSI	\$59.95
BLOODWYCH	\$59.95
BLUE ANGEL 69	\$49.95
BORODINO	\$49.95
BOULDERDASH CONSTRUCTION SET	\$16.95
BRAIN SCRAMBLER - JIGSAW	\$29.95
BREACH 2	\$59.95
B.S.S. JANE SEYMOUR	\$69.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE - 2 CAN PLAY	\$59.95
BUCK ROGERS-C/DOWN DOOMSDAY	\$49.95
BUFFALO BILLS RODEO	\$59.95
CAPTIVE	\$69.95
CONQUESTS OF CAMELOT (SIERRA)	\$59.95
* * CARRIER COMMAND	\$49.00
CARTHAGE	\$69.95
CASTLE WARRIOR	\$69.95
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	\$54.95
CHARIOTS OF WRATH - SPECIAL	\$49.95
CHESS CHAMPION 2175	\$79.95
CHESS PLAYER 2150	\$69.95
CHRONO QUEST II	\$79.95
CINEMAWARE COMP - 3 FABULO'S WORLDS	\$59.95
(ROCKET RANGER+THREE STOOGES+SINBAD)	
CINEMAWARE COMP - 3 MORE WORLDS	\$59.95
(SDI-DEFENDER OF CROWN+KING OF CHICAGO)	
CODENAME ICE MAN (SIERRA)	\$59.95
COLONEL'S BEQUEST	\$59.95
COLORADO	\$69.95
COMMANDOS PACK	\$59.95
CONTACT	\$59.95
CRAZY SHOT - USES GUN/MOUSE	\$49.95
CRIBBAGE & GIN KING	\$59.95
CYBERBALL	\$49.95
CYBERWORLD	\$59.95
DAMOCLES	\$49.95
DANGER FREAK	\$61.95
DARIUS +	\$49.95
DARK CENTURY	\$59.95
DARK SIDE	\$49.95
DAY OF THE PHAROH	\$54.95
DAY OF THE VIPER	\$59.95
DAYS OF THUNDER	\$69.95
DEATH TRAP	\$59.95
DEBUT	\$59.95
DEMONS TOMB	\$54.95
DEMONS WINTER	\$45.95

DR. PLUMMETS HOUSE OF FLUX	\$49.95
DR. DOOMS REVENGE - SPECIAL	\$49.95
DRAGON FLIGHT	\$79.95
DRAGON'S LAIR II	\$59.95
DRAGON SPIRIT - SPECIAL	\$39.00
DRAGONSTRIKE	\$59.95
DREAM ZONE	\$39.95
DUCK TALES - QUEST FOR GOLD	\$59.95
DUNGEON MASTER 1 MEG SPECIFY	\$61.95
DYNASTY WARS	\$59.95
ELITE GAMES PACK VOL 1	\$49.95
EMPEROR OF THE MINES	\$49.95
ESCAPE - From planet robot monsters	\$49.95
ESKIMO GAMES	\$49.95
EUROPEAN DREAMS - COMPILATION	\$59.95
EXTRA TIME - FOR KICKOFF	\$59.95
F-16 FALCON	\$59.95
F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER	\$89.95
FA18 INTERCEPTOR	\$45.95
FALCON MISSION DISK 2	\$49.95
FACES TRIS III	\$59.95
FIENDISH FREDDY - SPECIAL	\$49.00
FIGHTER BOMBER MISSION DISK	\$59.95
FIRE & FORGET II	\$59.95
FLIPPIT + MAGNOSE	\$59.95
FLOOD	\$49.95
FORGOTTEN WORLDS - SPECIAL	\$49.95
FUSION	\$45.00
FUTURE BASKETBALL	\$59.95
FUTURE BIKE (SIM) - NEW	\$39.95
FUTURE CLASSICS - COMP	\$59.95
FUTURE DREAMS - COMP	\$59.95
GHOSTS & GOBLINS	\$49.95
GLOBULOUS	\$59.95
GOLD FEVER PACK	\$49.95
GOLD OF THE AZTECS	\$59.95
GOLDRUSH - SIERRA	\$61.95
GRAND NATIONAL (Horses)	\$49.95
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	\$16.95
GREMLINS 2 ?	\$59.95
HARD DRIVIN' 2 - NEW	CALL
HARLEY DAVIDSON BIKES	\$59.95
HARPOON	\$69.95
HEATWAVE (Boat racing)	\$59.95
HEWSONS PREMIER COLLECTION	\$49.95
HILLSFAR - DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	\$45.95
HOLE IN ONE GOLF - MINI -144 HOLE	\$44.95
HONDA RVF - PLAYS WELL	\$49.95
HONG KONG PHOOEY	\$39.95
HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 2	\$69.95
HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 1	\$59.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	\$44.95
IKARI WARRIORS	\$19.95
INDIANA JONES LAST CRUSADE	\$69.95
INDY 500	\$49.95
INFESTATION	\$59.95
INTERPHASE	\$59.95
ISHIDO	\$69.95
JOKER X-WORD	\$19.00
JUDGE DREDD	\$59.95
JUMPING JACKSON	\$49.95
KEEP THE THIEF - ADVENTURE	\$49.95
KELLY X	\$19.95
KENNY DALGLISH SOCCER	\$49.95
KHALAAN	\$59.95
KICK OFF	\$49.95
KICK OFF - EXTRA TIME	\$59.95
KID GLOVES	\$69.95
KILLING GAME SHOW	\$69.95
KINGS QUEST I	\$49.95
KINGS QUEST II	\$69.95
KINGS QUEST III	\$69.95
KLAX	\$49.95
KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK - GREAT	\$39.95
LEGEND DJEL	\$49.95
LEGEND OF FAERGAIL - MAL LIKES IT	\$69.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	\$49.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	\$49.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY III	\$59.95

LEMMINGS	\$69.95
LICENSE TO KILL	\$49.95
LOST DUTCHMAN'S MINE	\$69.95
LOST PATROL	\$59.95
LOTUS ESPIRIT TURBO CHALLENGE	\$69.95
M1 TANK PLATOON	\$89.95
MANHUNTER - NEW YORK (Sierra)	\$49.95
MANHUNTER 2 (San Francisco)	\$59.95
MANNIX	\$59.95
MATRIX MARAUDERS	\$59.95
MAYDAY SQUAD	\$49.95
MICROPROSE SOCCER	\$59.95
MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE	\$59.95
MIDWINTER	\$79.95
MIGHT & MAGIC II	\$59.95
MIND GAMES	\$69.95
MR. HELI - SPECIAL	\$49.95
MURDER	\$59.95
MYSTICAL	\$69.95
NARCO POLICE - NEW	\$59.95
NEUROMANCER	\$59.95
NIGHT BREED ACTION	\$59.95
NIGHT HUNTER	\$59.95
NITRO	\$59.95
NUCLEAR WAR	\$49.95
OCEAN ACTION PACK	\$59.95
OIL EMPORIUM	\$54.95
ONSLAUGHT	\$49.95
OPERATION COMBAT	\$79.95
OPERATION HARRIER	\$59.95
OPERATION STEALTH	\$59.95
ORIENTAL GAMES	\$69.95
OVERRUN	\$49.95
PANG	\$59.95
PARADROID	\$59.95
PERSIAN GULF INFERNO	\$69.95
PHANTASM	\$29.95
PHASER GUN - SPECIAL	\$39.95
PICK 'N' PILE	CALL
PICTIONARY ?	\$45.95
PIPE MANIA	\$59.95
PLANET PROBE	\$49.95
PLOTTING	\$59.95
POLICE QUEST	\$61.95
POLICE QUEST 2	\$61.95
POOL OF RADIANCE (D&D)	\$64.95
POPULOUS	\$45.95
POWERDROME	\$45.95
POWERDRIFT	\$59.95
POWERMONGER ?	\$49.95
PRINCE OF PERSIA	\$64.95
PRO TENNIS TOUR 2	\$69.95
PROJECT YLE	\$45.95
PUFFY'S SAGA	\$59.95
PURPLE SATIN DAY	\$49.95
PUZZNIC - ADDICTIVE	\$59.95
PYSCHO	\$49.95
QUADRALINE	\$69.95
QUARTZ	\$49.95
RAINBOW WARRIOR	\$59.95
RALLY CROSS	\$49.95
RED LIGHTNING	\$54.95
RED STORM RISING	\$69.95
REALM OF THE TROLLS	\$61.95
RICK DANGEROUS 2	\$59.95
RISK	\$29.95
ROADWARS	\$19.95
ROBOCOP 2 ?	\$59.95
ROGUE TROPPER	\$64.95
RUFF AND REDDY	\$39.95
RVF HONDA	\$49.95
SAFARI GUNS	\$49.95
SCRAMBLE SPIRITS	\$49.95
SHADOW OF THE BEAST II	\$79.95
SIM CITY	\$84.95
SIM CITY TERRAIN EDITOR	\$34.95
SIM CITY GRAPHICS 1 - ANCIENT CITIES	\$59.95
SIM CITY GRAPHICS 2 - FUTURE CITIES	\$59.95
SIMILCRA - NEW	\$49.95

AMIGA 3000's

Phone:
(02) 979 5833
Fax:
(02) 979 6629



SKIDOO	\$39.95
SKYCHASE	\$52.95
SLEEPING GODS LIE	\$69.95
SOLITAIRE - VOL 1 SEA HAVEN	\$39.95
SOLITAIRE - VOL 2 CALCULATION	\$39.95
SOLITAIRE - VOL 3 ACCORDION	\$39.95
SPACE RACER	\$49.95
SPACE SCHOOL	\$39.95
SPACE QUEST	\$44.95
SPACE QUEST II	\$59.95
SPACE QUEST III	\$59.95
SPEEDBALL 2	\$39.95
SPY V SPY	\$16.95
SPY V SPY - ARCTIC ANTICS	\$16.95
SPY V SPY - ISLAND CAPER	\$16.95
STAR BREAKER	\$49.95
STAR CURSOR J/S - 3 YR GUARANTEE	\$54.95
STEEL	\$49.95
SUMMER OLYMPIAD	\$29.95
SUPERMAN - MAN OF STEEL	\$49.95
SUPERMAN - NEW	\$49.95
SWORDS OF TWILIGHT	\$45.95
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	\$49.95
STRIDER II	\$59.95
STUN RUNNER	\$69.95
SUPER SOWEEK	\$59.95
SUPREMACY	\$69.95
T.M.N. TURTLES	\$69.95
TEAM SUZUKI - NEW	\$69.95
TEAM YANKEE	\$89.95
THE BIG ONE - LOTTO SYSTEMS	\$19.95
THE POWER PACK	\$79.95
THE COLONELS BEQUEST	\$59.95
THE HOUND OF SHADOW	\$49.95
THE MUNSTERS	\$49.95
THEIR FINEST HOUR - Battle of Britain	\$59.95
THEME PARK MYSTERY - LOOKS GOOD	\$59.95
THRILL OF WINNING VOL II	\$59.95

AMIGA GIFT PACK \$59.9 (CALL)
A-MAX \$149.95
ROCTEC MICE \$49.95

THUNDERSTRIKES	\$59.95
TIE BREAK	\$59.95
TIME	\$69.95
TIME MACHINE	\$59.95
TORVAK WARRIOR	\$69.95
TOTAL ECLIPSE	\$49.95
TRACKSUIT MANAGER - SOCCER	\$39.95
TURBO OUTFIT	\$49.95
TURRICAN	\$59.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$69.95
TOM AND THE GHOST	CALL
TOTAL RECALL	\$69.95
TOURNAMENT GOLF	\$59.95
TRIVIAL PURSUIT TWIN PAK - SPECIAL	\$19.95
TWYLYTE	\$16.95
ULTIMA V	\$79.95
U.M.S VIETNAM	\$29.95
ULTIMA IV	\$79.95
UNREAL - GREAT GRAPHICS	\$59.95
VAXINE	\$59.95
VENUS FLYTRAP	\$59.95
VOYAGER	\$59.95
WAR GAME CONSTRUCTION SET - NEW	\$49.95
WHITE DEATH STRATEGY	\$79.95
WICKED	\$59.95
WINGS OF DEATH	\$49.95
WINNERS ITALY 1990 SOCCER	\$49.95
WINGS - SIZZLING HOT - CINEMAWARE	\$89.95
WINGS OF FURY	\$69.95
WOLF PACK	\$79.95
WORLD CHAMP SOCCER	\$69.95
WORLD CUP COMP	\$69.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF	\$45.95
WRATH OF THE DEMON	\$89.95
XENOMORPH	\$59.95
XYBOTS	\$45.95

YOGI'S GREAT ESCAPE	\$39.95
ZAK MC KRACKEN	\$52.95
ZANY GOLF - NEAT GAME	\$49.95
ZOMBIES	\$59.95

PRODUCTIVITY

3-D PROFESSIONAL (WITH VIDEO)	\$550.00
A TALK 3 - SPECIAL	\$69.95
A-MAX - SPECIAL III	\$149.95
ADVANTAGE - SPECIAL III	\$199.00
AMIGA POST CODE	\$49.95
AMIGA VISION - SPECIAL	\$150.00
AMOS	\$125.00
ART DEPT PROFESSIONAL	\$349.00
ART PARTS - FOR DPAINT 3	\$49.95
ASSEMPRO	\$149.00
AUDIO ENGINEER S/WARE/H/WARE	\$CALL
BROADCAST TITLER V2 PAL - the best!	\$450.00
CROSS DOS - V4.0	\$64.95
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	\$99.00
DELUXE PAINT III	\$99.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB (POSTERS TOO)	\$99.00
DELUXE PRINT II	\$99.95
DELUXE VIDEO III	\$99.95
DESKTOP BUDGET - SPECIAL	\$49.95
DIGIPAINT 3 * ?	\$135.00
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4	\$269.00
DIRECTOR	\$189.00
DISTANT SUNS	\$99.95
DIRECTORY OPUS VER 2 - HOT	\$49.95
DRAW 2000 - SPECIAL	\$69.95
DYNACADD	CALL
EASY LEDGERS (WITH JOB COSTING)	\$499.00
EASY LEDGERS ACCOUNTING	\$375.00
ECLIPS - PRO DRAW/PAGE CLIP ART	\$139.00
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	\$69.95
ELECTRONICS DEBTORS SYSTEM	\$299.00
FLASHBACK - HD BACKUP - NEW	\$79.95
FLIPSIDE	\$39.95
GOLDSPELL 2	\$44.95
G.P. TERM - TERMINAL PROGRAM	\$99.00
HAM IT UP - WORKS WITH DPAINT	\$69.95
HEADLINE FONTS 1	\$99.00
HEADLINE FONTS 2	\$99.00
HEADLINE FONTS SUB	\$99.00
HOME BUILDERS CAD	\$299.00
IMAGINE - HOT - NEW - RAYTRACING	\$399.00
INTROCAD	\$99.00
KARA ANIM FONTS	\$79.95
KINDWORDS	\$69.00
LATTICE C V5	\$399.00
MAC TO DOS	\$189.00
MICROFICHE FILER - SPECIAL	\$59.00
MODELLER 3D - SPECIAL	\$69.95
OUTLINE FONTS FOR PRO PAGE	\$269.00
PAGESTREAM FONTS VOL 1.1	\$59.95
PAGESTREAM V2.0	\$399.00
PHOTON PAINT V2 - HAM PAINT	\$199.00
PRINTMASTER ART GALLERY 1	\$49.95
PRO VIDEO FONTS (SET 2)	\$149.00
PROFESSIONAL DRAW V2.0*	\$275.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE - SPECIAL	\$295.00
PROF PAGE - STRUCTURED CLIPART	\$79.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V 2 - NEW	\$399.00
PROWRITE V3.0	\$199.00
PROWRITE - GERMAN DICTIONARY	\$49.95
PROWRITE - PROFONTS 1 (extra fonts)	\$49.95
PROWRITE - PROFONTS 2 (extra fonts)	\$49.95
QUARTERBACK (HD BACKUP)	\$99.00
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	\$99.00
QUICKWRITE - WORD PRO - good one	\$99.95
SCENE GENERATOR	\$74.95
SEASONS & HOLIDAYS CLIP ART	\$49.95
SPRITZ PAINT PROG	\$99.95

SUPERBACK	\$99.95
SYSTEM 3 (ACCOUNTS)	\$129.00
THE ART DEPARTMENT	\$129.00
THE DIRECTOR	\$99.00
THE OFFICE - GOLD DISK	\$399.00
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	\$259.00
ULTRA CARD PLUS	\$145.00
VIDEO TOOLS	\$299.00
VIDI AMIGA F/GRABBER B/W LO-RES	\$399.00
WALT DISNEY ANIMATN STUDIO - Hot	\$249.00

MUSIC

BARS AND PIPES	\$199.00
BARS AND PIPES EXTRA MODULES	\$CALL
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	\$99.95
DR T'S COPYIST APPRENTICE	\$149.00
DR T'S COPYIST DTP	\$449.00
DR T'S PHANTOM (SYMPTTE SYNCH)	\$CALL
DR T'S TIGER CUB	\$119.00
FUTURE SOUND - (STEREO DIGITISR)	\$299.00
HARMONI	\$149.95
KAWAI FUN LAB KEYBOARD - \$100 off	\$895.00
KEYBOARD EDITORS	\$CALL
MASTER SOUND (MONO DIGITIZER)	\$89.95
MIDI MAGIC	\$299.00
MIDI INTERFACE	\$89.95
MUSIC X - STILL THE BEST	\$299.00
MUSIC X JUNIOR	\$CALL
PERFECT SOUND 3.0	\$199.00
SONIX 2.0 - MUSIC	\$99.00
SOUND EXPRESS - (STEREO DIGITR)	\$129.00

BOOKS

AMIGA 3D GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING	\$49.95
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT	\$49.95
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS	\$49.95
AMIGA C FOR Advanced Programmers	\$69.95
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO GUIDE	\$49.95
AMIGA DISK DRIVES INSIDE & OUT	\$49.95
AMIGADOS INSIDE & OUT	\$49.95
AMIGADOS QUICK REF GUIDE	\$29.95
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	\$39.95
AMIGA GRAPHICS INSIDE & OUT	\$49.95
AMIGA HARDWARE MANUAL	\$49.95
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE	\$49.95
AMIGA MORE TRICKS & TIPS	\$49.95
AMIGA PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK	\$54.95
AMIGA ROM KERNEL LIBS & DEVICES	\$59.95
AMIGA ROM KERNEL REF MANUAL	\$59.95
AMIGA SYSTEM Programmers Guide	\$69.95
AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS	\$39.95
AMIGA BASIC ADVANCED	\$34.95
AMIGA BASIC MANUAL	\$29.95
SIERRA & OTHER HINT BOOKS	

G'DAYS

*MAYBE A BIT LATE BUT WE'D
LIKE TO THANK EVERYONE
FOR THEIR KIND HELP WITH
PC-91
A BIG THANK-YOU MUST GO
TO DON FROM COLOR
COMPUTER SYSTEMS WHO
CAME ALL THE WAY OVER
FROM W.A. TO WORK THE
STAND AND SHOW THE
LATEST IN GENLOCKS -
VIDTEK'S VIDEOMASTER.*

SID vs DiskMaster vs OPUS

Combine the simplicity of Workbench with the power of a CLI and you have the principle behind every good directory utility. The three big names in full

screen, two directory disk management programs are SID, OPUS and Diskmaster. **Andrew Farrell** compares all three.

Nearly every Amiga user has wished there was an easier way to copy programs, read text files and view pictures. Many discovered there was and went on to use *Diskmaster*, the very first popular commercial disk utility program. There are others too, such as *Dutils* or *Zippy*, however these do not offer the same useful two di-

rectory display or range of additional functions. The two directory display makes housekeeping simple. You can view the current source and destination directory before moving, copying, deleting or creating files. It is this feature which *SID*, *OPUS* and *Diskmaster* have in common.

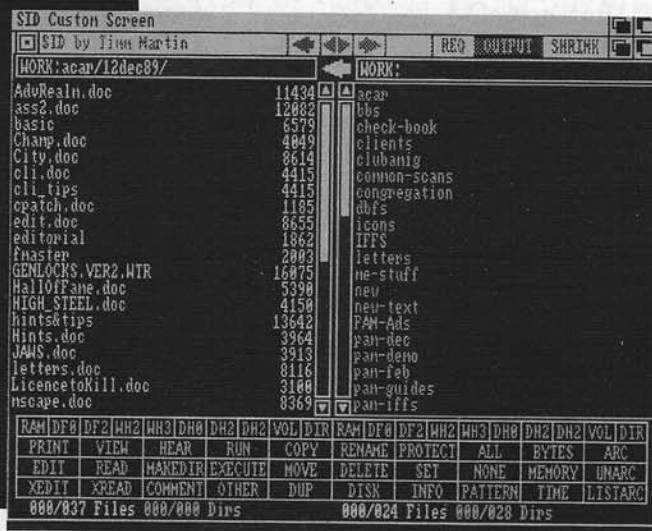
The purpose of this comparison is to identify the best all round performer, the best value for money, and most importantly, touch on those features which I would like to see in the ultimate housekeeping program. Even the best package can be missing one or two vital functions.

SID is a public domain program which has been around for a year or two now. Like *Diskmaster* it offers easy file manipulation, with the added benefit of a higher degree of configurability.

Installation is a little more fiddly. To get a copy of the program you'll probably have to download an LHARC file, or buy a disk containing the files already uncrunched. Even so there are no icons normally attached to the program, so you'll need some knowledge of the CLI to make *SID* run if you plan to install it on your own Workbench or Hard Disk. There's a giant config file to deal with too - using a text editor you can define most aspects of the programs operation. A number of options can be defined using pull down menus and saved to a separate smaller config file. Why aren't all the settings handled this way?

OPUS is like *Diskmaster*, offering Workbench installation. Unlike *Diskmaster*, *OPUS* has a number of relat-

ed files and also requires the ARP library which is included on the distribution disk. Installation of the program defaults to the SYS: directory - a bit frustrating if that's not where you want it. Configuring the package takes place within *OPUS* using a window containing tick gadgets and requestors - very slick.



SID

Background and Installation

Diskmaster comes from Progressive Peripherals in the United States. Since its release there have been a couple of upgrades. The current version provides a full PAL display. The gadgets are placed down the middle of the screen. Installation is a snack. Just drag the icon to the drawer you wish to place *Diskmaster* in. A configuration file is recorded in the S: directory containing colour settings, and a few user configurable options.

feel. None has significantly borrowed from the other, although all work in a similar fashion. *Diskmaster* is the simplest looking of the three. All the gadgets, including device names, are located down the middle of the screen. This arrangement provides maximum space for directory listings - both *SID* and *OPUS* run the gadgets across the bottom of the screen, chewing up the directory length, but improving the amount of information displayed about each file. If you're really fussed about how many files you view, there are a couple of work

On screen

All three programs have a distinct look and

arounds.

Diskmaster offers a small font option, which makes up for space stolen by the gadgets. All three packages will work in interlaced mode too - but you will have to tweak the colours, buy a thick screen filter or invest in a Flicker-Fixer to make this setting usable. All three programs allow some degree of screen configuration. However, only *SID* and *OPUS* provide the option to display on the Workbench screen, saving vital memory. They also have an *ICONify* function, which turns the window into an icon on the Workbench. When you need the utility again, just click on it and the icon expands back into the window with all

the contents in tact.

All three programs can be made to look very different by altering the colour palette. This is easy in *OPUS* and *Diskmaster*, but *SID* offers a completely contorted way of setting colour using sliders which provide numbers which must then be edited into the config file. A new release real soon now should solve that one.

Basic file operation

Although the bells and whistles matter, the most important thing in any package is how well it performs the day to day functions. In this case, that means copying and moving files,

changing directories, creating directories and viewing the contents of files. Also important is being able to configure how some of these operations take place.

All three program allow files to be selected using the mouse, with the option to click and drag over a range of files. The directory display I find best is having directories and files appear in separate sorted lists, directories first. *Diskmaster* sticks to this standard, *OPUS* and *SID* can be configured to work this way, with the option to have directories intermingled with files. Moving into a directory on all three is as simple as clicking on the name. Getting back up the tree is dif-

SID vs OPUS vs DISKMASTER - Feature Guide

- = Not implemented
E = External option

✓ = Yes

Due to the many options contained in these programs it was not possible to list every one, nor can we guarantee the accuracy of this list

	SID	OPUS	DISKMASTER
File Functions			
COPY	✓	✓	✓
MOVE	✓	✓	✓
DELETE	✓	✓	✓
CLONE/DUP	✓	✓	-
RENAME	✓	✓	✓
MAKEDIR	✓	✓	✓
ALL	✓	✓	✓
NONE	✓	✓	✓
COMMENT	✓	✓	✓
DATESTAMP	-	✓	-
CONFIRM REPLACE	✓	✓	-
CONFIRM DELETE	✓	✓	-
WILD CARDS/PATTERN	✓	✓	✓
RUN	✓	✓	E
EXECUTE	✓	E	E
PRINT	✓	✓	✓
PROTECT	✓	✓	✓
SEARCH	-	-	✓
PARENT	✓	✓	✓
ROOT	-	✓	-
Error Handling			
REQUESTOR	✓	✓	-
CONTINUE	-	-	✓
Screen Options			
ICONIFY	✓	✓	-
INTERLACE	✓	✓	✓
CUSTOM	✓	✓	✓
WORKBENCH	✓	-	-
HALF SIZE	✓	-	✓
Compaction Programs			
ARC	✓	E	✓
LHARC	✓	E	✓
ZOO	✓	E	✓

	SID	OPUS	DISKMASTER
Workbench Support			
CREATE DRAWER	-	✓	-
CREATE ICON	-	✓	-
HANDLE.INFO FILE	-	✓	-
OPEN BEHIND	✓	✓	-
INFO	✓	-	-
Special			
SHOW GRAPHICS	E	✓E	✓
PLAY SOUNDS	E	✓E	✓
VIEW TEXT	✓	✓E	✓
EDIT TEXT	E	E	E
HEX READ	✓	✓	✓
HEXEDIT	✓	-	-
Miscellaneous			
PRINT DIR	-	✓	✓
ENCRYPT	-	✓	-
AREXX Port	-	✓	-
HELP	-	✓	-
DOS ERRORS	-	✓	-
BYTE COUNT	✓	✓	NOT DIRS
CLI Equivalents			
ASSIGN	-	✓	-
ADDBUFFER	-	✓	-
SETDATE	-	✓	-
Disk			
DISKCOPY	-	✓	✓
FORMAT	✓	✓	✓
INSTALL	-	✓	-
RELABEL	✓	✓	-
Configurable			
GADGETS	✓	✓	✓
MENUS	-	✓	-
DRIVES	✓	✓	✓
Status			
CHIP	-	✓	✓
FAST	-	✓	✓
DATE	-	✓	✓
TIME	-	✓	✓
FREE DISK SPACE	✓	✓	✓

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

CHEAP DISKS !!!
3.5" DSDD IN BOX OF 10
\$7-50 PER BOX

POWERCOPY - THE POWER TO COPY ALL
 THE ULTIMATE BACKUP UTILITY **\$30**
POWERDEVICE - HARDWARE TO UNLEASH THE
 FULL POWER OF POWERCOPY **\$60**
BOTH TOGETHER \$80

IF YOU THINK YOU HAVE FOUND THE BEST DEAL - LET US BEAT IT!

PCM520 2.0 Mb A500 RAM exp. with 0.5 Mb	\$160
PCM501 0.5 Mb A500 RAM exp. with 0.5 Mb	\$79
A590 20 Mb Hard Drive with 2Mb RAM	\$750
GVP Impact 500 series II 40Mb Hard Drive !!!	\$980

Amiga Computers, Monitors, Printers, Hard drives, Accelerators, Memory expansions, Repairs,
 Modifications, Disk drives, Diskettes, Full GVP range - CALL NOW FOR THE BEST DEAL

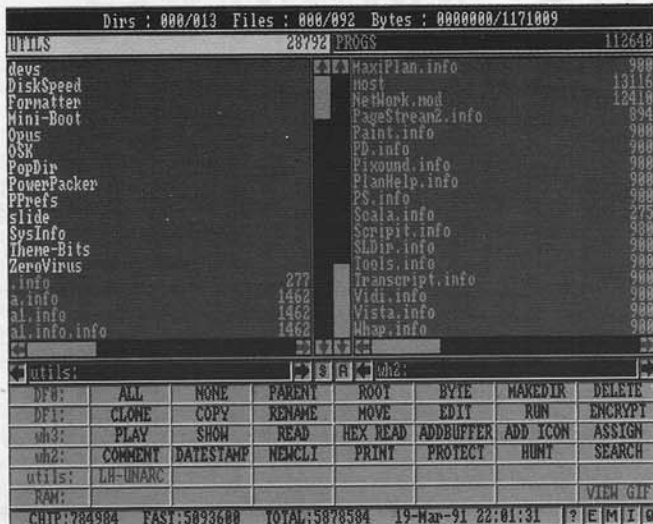
PCM COMPUTERS - FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA NEEDS

1/1421 High St Malvern VIC 3144 Phone (03) 822 5873 or 018 322 920 9 am - 9 pm
 PO BOX 70 Noble Park VIC 3174 Phone (03) 701 0343 FAX (03) 701 0077

OTHER PCM OUTLETS

Standard Computers	105 Mitchell St Bendigo VIC 3550	Phone (054) 416 157
J&S Computers	PO Box 198 Mentone VIC 3184	Phone (03) 580 6983
Northwest Electronics	5/11 McDougall Rd Sunbury VIC 3429	Phone (03) 744 4440

Amiga A500 Starter Kit / 1 Megabyte RAM	920-00	Epson LX-400 80 Column 9 Pin 180 CPS Printer	300-00
Amiga A2000	1540-00	Epson LQ-400 80 Column 24 Pin 180 CPS Printer	475-00
Amiga A2000 Pro Pack	1640-00	Epson LQ-550 80 Column 24 Pin 180 CPS Printer	580-00
1084S Stereo Color Monitor	460-00	Citizen 200GX 9 Pin Color Printer	440-00
Tystar 14" Multisync Monitor	720-00	Citizen GSX-140 24 Pin Color Printer	680-00
3.5" External Disk Drive	165-00	A500 0.5 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock	79-00
5.25" External Disk Drive	200-00	A500 2.0 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock / 0.5 Mb	160-00
A590 20Mb Hard Drive with 2 Mb RAM	750-00	A500 2.0 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock / 2.0 Mb	299-00
40 Meg GVP A500 Series II +8	980-00	A500 4.0 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock / 20 Mb	380-00
50 Meg GVP A500 Series II +8	1200-00	A500 4.0 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock / 4.0 Mb	540-00
100 Meg GVP A500 Series II +8	1650-00	A2000 8 Mb RAM expansion with 0 Mb	370-00
50 Meg GVP A2000 Series II HC+8	1150-00	A2000 8 Mb RAM expansion with 2 Mb	500-00
80 Meg GVP A2000 Series II HC+8	1230-00	SIMM Modules for GVP range	2Mb 180-00
100 Meg GVP A2000 Series II HC+8	1350-00	Audio Engineer Software	145-00
Full GVP Range incl. Accelerators		Audio Engineer Software + Digitiser	350-00
Boot Drive, Memory, ROM, NTSC/PAL etc. mods		Genius Mouse (with microswitches)	40-00
All Amiga Repairs			



OPUS

ferent.

SID wins hands down here. It has two gadgets hidden away at the side of each directory display. Clicking here goes back one directory. This is convenient and fast. *Diskmaster* and

it.

All three offer COPY and MOVE options, with *OPUS* providing the most options on how move works, and how to deal with meeting up with files of the same name on the destina-

OPUS require you to take your pointer wandering back to the gadgets and select parent. This is fine for *Diskmaster* whose parent gadget is in the middle of the screen, but with *OPUS* the right place is a bit out of the way. Not only that, but *OPUS* lets you move the gadgets around to how you like them, so if you're using someone else's *OPUS* you may not even find parent where you left

tion directory.

Diskmaster's error handling during file operations is bare. *SID* and *OPUS* present an error requestor if configured to do so. This allows you to give up or retry. Despite this, *Diskmaster* handles problems such as copying a swag of files to several floppies well, whereas the other guys can get confused and leave you having to keep track of what you've already copied.

Options

All three programs offer the ability to view images and hear sounds. *Diskmaster* and *OPUS* have built-in routines to do this. *SID* needs an external program. *OPUS* offers the additional option of using an external program, so if you have a real whizz bang program to view an IFF file, just enter the name in the config screen and copy the file to your C directory.

OPUS also offers an AREXX port and a very handy DOS-Error help function where you type in the code and the error description appears. *OPUS* works with Workbench, whereas the others tend to work against it.

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

- Free delivery ● 1,000's of programs
- All orders despatched next day

One of the most comprehensive ranges of Amiga PD software.

- * FISH DISKS
- * AMICUS DISKS
- * AMIGAN DISKS
- * ALPHA DISKS
- * T-BAG DISKS
- * TOPIK DISKS
- * F.A.U.G. DISKS

All \$4.00 each
LATENIGHTER DISKS
\$5.00 each

Best of Public Domain
Over 450 of the very best from only \$2.95 per disk.

INTRODUCTORY PACK

comprising
PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOGUE
1,000S of program listings
SAMPLE DISK
10 great games/programs
HINTS AND TIPS DISK
1.5 Megabytes of hints & tips
TUTORIAL DISK
Amiga Tutor and DOS Helper
GAMES DISK
7 fantastic games
UTILITY DISK
5 incredible utilities
Total Value \$36
Introductory Price\$19.95

- For only \$5 we will send our Catalogue Disk with a free game and virus checker PLUS a sample disk of 10 great Games/Programs.
- OR try our INTRODUCTORY PACK for only \$19.95. PLEASE TICK.

LEEJAN ENTERPRISES

PO Box 66 Happy Valley SA 5159 Tel (08) 322 3392

BANKCARD/MASTERCARD/CHEQUE/MONEY ORDER

BCARD/MCARD NOEXP.....

NAME.....SIGNATURE.....

ADDRESS.....

PCODE.....



HARD DRIVE SALE

All combinations are high performance Series II with space for 8 Mb RAM

IMPACT 2000 / 40Mb Quantum \$1090
IMPACT 2000 / 52Mb Quantum \$1190
IMPACT 2000 / 105Mb Quantum \$1390

IMPACT 500 / 42MB Fujitsu \$999
IMPACT 500 /52Mb Quantum \$1250
IMPACT 500 /105Mb Quantum \$1690

WE BUY & SELL USED AMIGAS & PERIPHERALS WITH WARRANTY

ECS Motherboard upgrade A500 \$180
5112K RAM/Clock/Calender \$89

SigmaCom

48 Jaffa Rd DURAL NSW 2158
Tel (02) 651 3667 (018) 25 7471

With *OPUS* you have a do-onto-icons option which automatically handle .info file the same way you treat the main file. *OPUS* can also create drawers with new directories you create. Features like this show the extra thought the author, Jonathan Potter, has put into this program. All three programs offer some sort of disk format option, with *OPUS* offering an *INSTALL* function too.

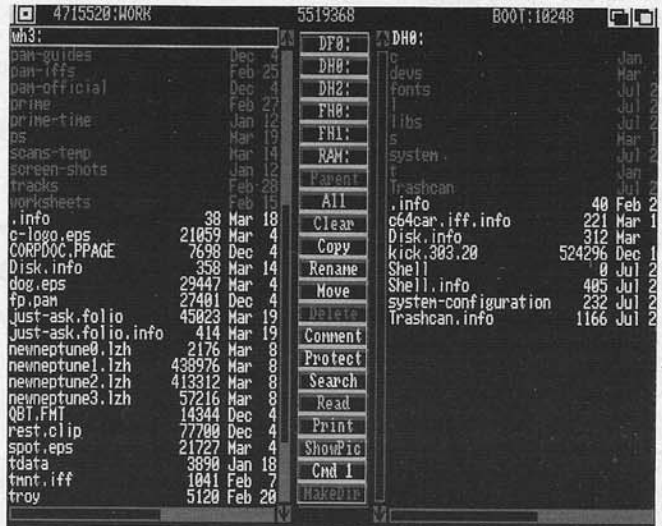
OPUS
Jonathan Potter
(08) 293 2788
P.O Box 289
Goodwood SA 5034

Conclusions

At the end of the day, *Diskmaster* is the simplest to use package, with the least flexibility. *SID* is the cheapest - it's Shareware - and if you don't pay, that's cheap. If you do, *OPUS* is about the same price, offers more power, more configuration options and better support. *OPUS* could learn from a couple of *SID*'s intuitive gadgets positions. The parent gadget must be improved. If you're prepared to learn the power of the package, and buy Australian, go for *OPUS*. It's local, reliable, compatible with Workbench 2.0 and it's the one I'm using now. □

Diskmaster
Computermate(02) 457 8388

SID
Public Domain BBS's
User Groups
PD Suppliers



DiskMaster

Phone (03) 720-6076 Fax (03) 720-6640

Software Buyer Service

P.O. BOX 88
Bayswater Vic 3153

Cad & Graphics	Words & DTP	
Animation Studio (Disney)	Cygnus Ed Prof.	\$ 97
Art Department, The	Office, The	\$ 269
Vista Pro	PageStream V2.1	\$ 276
Digi Paint 3 (PAL)	QuickWrite (NEW)	\$ 72
Digi View Gold 4 (PAL)	Pagesetter V2.0	\$ 119
Distant Suns (PAL)	Professional Page V2.0	\$ 349
Imagine (PAL)	Gold Disk Type Pack ea.	\$ 55
Intro Cad Plus	Professional Draw V2.0	\$ 180
Vista Scapes (Mars, Calif)	ProWrite 3.1	\$ 162
Pro Video Plus (PAL)	Saxon Publisher	\$ 407
Scene Generator V2.11	Zuma Font 1 -V ea.	\$ 34
Art Dept	Outline Font Set 5 disks	\$ 180
Turbo Siver w/Terrain		
Ultra Design	Authoring/Presentation	
Vista (PAL)	Can Do (PAL)	\$ 140
	Can.Do Propak 1	\$ 38
Books & Programming	Director V.2, The	\$ 119
-AmigaDOS In&Out inc. V2.0	Director Toolkit	\$ 40
Adv. Systems Prog Guide	Elan Performer V2.0	\$ 137
Best Tricks & Tips	Viva	\$ 187
Amiga 3D Graphics Bk		
Amiga C for Advanced	Music	
Amiga C for Beginners	Baby D Editor	\$ 119
Amiga Machine Language	Bars & Pipes	\$ 273
Making Music w/Amiga	KCS 3.0 Level 2	R.S.N.
Mapping the Amiga	Music X	\$ 279
UltraCard Plus	Sonix	\$ 76
W Shell	Tiger	\$ 137

Many Many More Titles Available - Call for Price & Info
Prices subject to change without notice Postage \$4.00/Order additional E.&O.E.
Bankcard, Mastercard & Visa Accepted
FULL CATALOGUE AVAILABLE for \$3

Amiga 500

ATonce
VORTEX
AT-EMULATOR

\$549

Look at these features:

- Run your IBM software 6 times faster than XT Bridgeboard
- Supports hard drive
- 80286 processor
- Norton SI 6.1
- 640K memory in MS DOS mode
- Extended/Expanded memory
- Multitasking

Fonhof Computer Supplies
64 Cross Street, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153
Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995

INTERLINK

"THE BOSSES

Yes we can confirm that the software industry has finally driven the boss balmy. How else can we explain the **NEW LOW** prices? Plus he has decided to slash stacks of money off some really good titles and offer them to you at **CRAZY** prices (see next page for more details). In other news the start to the year has been pretty quite in regards to new releases but April looks set to be a **BOOMER**. How's this for some of April's Amiga releases: **Sim Earth, Railroad Tycoon, PGA Tour Golf, F15-Strike Eagle II, Eye Of The Beholder**, Plus heaps more - **STAY TUNED!**

ARCADE GAMES

ARACNAPHOBIA	66.90
AWESOME (w/T-Shirt)	76.90
BACK TO FUTURE II	56.90
BAR GAMES	56.90
BATTLESTORM	76.90
BILLY THE KID	CALL
BOULDER DASH CONS.	16.95
CARVUP (Cute)	56.90
CRIME WAVE	66.90
DRAGON'S LAIR II	86.90
E-SWAT	56.90
FLIMBOS QUEST	56.90
GREMLINS 2	56.90
HARD DRIVIN II (Linkable)	56.90
JAMES POND (For Kid's)	56.90
JUPITER MASTER DRIVE	56.90
LAST NINJA REMIX	66.90
LEMMINGS (Great Fun)	66.90
LINE OF FIRE	56.90
LOTUS ESPRIT TURBO	66.90
MIGHT BOMBJACK	66.90
N.A.R.C (Ocean's Newie)	66.90
NIGHT HUNTER	56.90
NITRO (Multi-Player)	56.90
PANG	66.90
PRINCE OF PERSIA	56.90
RICK DANGEROUS 2	56.90
ROBOCOP II	69.90
SHAD/BEAST II w/T-Shirt	76.90

SILKWORM IV
66.90

SIMULCRA	46.90
STRIDER II	56.90
SUPER MONACO GP	66.90
SUPER OFF ROAD	56.90
TEENAGE MUT. TURTLES	66.90
TURRICAN II (Excellent!)	56.90
WRATH OF THE DEMON	66.90

STRATEGY GAMES

BATTLE COMMAND	66.90
BETRAYAL	76.90
BLITZKREIG MAY 1940	56.90
BATTLE ARMINNES	56.90
CENTURIAN-DEF ROME	62.90
DAS BOOT (Sub-Sim)	66.90
DEBUT (Planetary Sim)	56.90
FIRE BRIGADE (Classic!)	46.90
GENGHIS KHAN	76.90
GUNBOAT (New)	66.90
HALLS OF MONTEZUMA	CALL
HARPOON	66.90
HARPOON BATTLE SET	CALL
M1 TANK PLATOON	76.90
MIDWINTER	76.90
MIDWINTER II (Better?)	76.90
MOONBASE	CALL
NOBUNAGA'S AMBITION II	86.90
PANZER BATTLES	46.90
PORTS OF CALL	66.90
POWERMONGER	56.90
RAILROAD TYCOON	86.90
RORKES DRIFT	56.90
SECOND FRONT	56.90
SHERMAN M4	56.90
SILENT SERVICE II	CALL

SIM EARTH
Due April - ORDER NOW

SIM CITY GRAPHICS DATA	56.90
SUPREMACY	66.90
UMS II (Out Now)	CALL
WALL STREET WIZARD	56.90
WAR GAME CONS SET	46.90
WHITE DEATH	56.90

SPORTS GAMES

4D SPORTS BOXING	CALL
4D SPORTS DRIVING	CALL
AMIGA CRICKET (Bug Fix)	46.90
CELICA GT-4 RALLY	56.90
CRICKET CAPTAIN	CALL
INDIANAPOLIS 500	46.90
INT'L WRESTLING	46.90
J. NICKLAUS UNLIMITED	76.90
KICK OFF II	56.90
KICKOFFII- FINAL WHISTLE	33.90
M.U.D.S	66.90
PARIS-DAKAR RALLY	56.90
PGA WORLD TOUR GOLF	62.90
PRO TENNIS 2 (HD able)	66.90
SKI OR DIE	56.90
TEAM SUZUKI	66.90
TOURNAMENT GOLF	56.90
TOURNAMENT SOCCER	56.90

TV SPORTS BASEBALL
CALL

TV SP. BASKETBALL	66.90
ULTIMATE RIDE	66.90

ADVENTURE GAMES

BARDS TALE III
56.90

B.A.T	66.90
BUCK ROGER'S	56.90
CADAVER	56.90
CAPTIVE (ACE Adventure)	56.90
CAPTIVE MISSION	CALL
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	66.90
CODENAME ICEMAN	66.90
COLONEL'S BEQUEST	66.90
CORPORATION	56.90
CORPORATION MISSION	46.90
CONQUESTS CAMELOT	66.90
DEATH KNIGHTS KRYNN	CALL
DRAGON WARS	76.90
DUCK TALES	56.90
ELVIRA (Macabre Graphics)	76.90
EYE OF BEHOLDER	CALL
HERO'S QUEST	66.90
IMMORTAL	46.90
KNIGHTS OF LEGEND	CALL
LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL	56.90
MEAN STREETS	66.90
OBITUS	76.90
SEARCH FOR THE KING	66.90
SECRET MONKEY ISLAND	66.90
WIZARDRY-BANE FORGE	82.90

FLIGHT SIMS

BLUE MAX	62.90
F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	CALL
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	76.90
F29 RETALIATOR II	CALL
FALCON	56.90
FALCON MISSION DISK 2	46.90
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	76.90
HAWK (Due May)	CALL
MEGA FORTRESS (B-52)	66.90
MIG-29 (Good Reviews)	66.90
SECRET W. LUFTWAFFE	CALL
WINGS	76.90

COMPILATIONS

(CALL FOR MORE DETAILS)

BLOCKBUSTER PACK SSI	56.90
CINEMWARE COMP II	56.90
DATAFLOW SUPER PACK	99.50

EDITION ONE	56.90
FISTS OF FURY	66.90
GOLD FEVER	46.90
OCEAN ACTION PACK	56.90
SOCCER MANIA	66.90

WORD PROCESSORS

CYGNUS ED PRO	129.00
EXCELLENCE V2.0	289.00
PEN PAL	178.00
PROWRITE V3.1	179.00
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	87.90

DATA BASE

DATA RETRIEVE	96.90
DATA RET. PROFESS'L	185.00
FREELANCE	48.90
SUPERBASE	76.90
SUPERBASE 2	125.00
SUPERBASE PRO	279.00
YOUR FAMILY TREE v2	119.00

FREECALL
008
ORDER
LINE

During business
hours
008 020 633

(For all queries please use our
Customer Service Line)

DESK TOP PUBLISH

PAGESETTER II	169.00
PAGESTREAM V2.1	369.00
PAGESTR. FONTS (ea)	54.50
PAGESTREAM FORMS	49.50

PROFESSIONAL PAGE
NEW Vers 2.0 449.00

BUSINESS

DESKTOP BUDGET	95.00
EASY LEDGERS	379.00
HOME ACCOUNTS	85.00
HOME FRONT	125.00
PERS'L FINANCE MANG.	68.90
PHASAR V4.0	95.00
SYSTEM 3	129.00
SYSTEM 3E	155.00
WORKS PLATINUM	189.00

APRIL
SPECIAL

SUPERBASE PERSONAL
2
&
SUPERPLAN
\$149.00

GRAPHICS

3D PROFESSIONAL	495.00
3D TEXT ANIMATOR	74.50
AEGIS GRAPH. STR	89.00
ANIMATION STUDIO	245.00
ART DEPARTMENT	129.00

ART DEPARTMENT PRO
339.00

CREDIT TEXT SCROLL	56.90
DELUXE PAINT III	98.90
DELUXE PHTOLAB	98.90
DELUXE PRINT II	98.90
DELUXE VIDEO III	98.90
DESIGN 3-D	139.00
DIGI-MATE 3	59.50
DIGI-PAINT 3	119.00
DIGI-WORKS 3D	185.00
DIRECTOR II (Avail Now)	185.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	59.00
ELAN PERFORMER 2	189.00
FLOOR PLAN CONST.	78.50
INTROCAD PLUS	175.00
MODELLER 3D	115.00
PAGE FLIPPER +FX	179.00
PIX MATE	79.50
PRINTMASTER PLUS	56.90

IMAGINE
395.00

PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2	259.00
PROMOTION	115.00
SCENE GENERATOR	74.50
TITLE PAGE	179.00
TURBO SILVER 3D	175.00
TV TEXT PROF.	189.00
ULTRA DESIGN	439.00
VISTA	145.00
VISTA PRO (Needs 3MB)	189.00
X-CAD DESIGNER	229.00

DO YOU WANT
IT FASTER ?!!

OVERNIGHT!
\$10 per Parcel

Call for details

LANGUAGES

AMOS
119.00

AMOS COMPILER	CALL
AMIGA VISION	189.00
AReXX	74.00
AZTEC C PROF.	395.00
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	279.00
CAN DO	195.00
CAN DO PRO PACK	64.50
DEVPACK 2.0	149.00
GFA BASIC	145.00
HI-SOFT BASIC	179.00
HI-SOFT EXTENSION	59.50
SAS/LATTICE C V5.1	455.00
SAS/LATTICE C++	559.00

MUSIC

AMAS	279.00
AUDIO ENGINEER PROF	429.00
AUDIO MASTER III	129.00
BARS & PIPES	249.00
DELUXE MUSIC CS	98.90
DR T'S COPYIST APPR	149.00
DR T'S COPYIST DTP	449.00
DR T'S TIGER CUB	119.00
MASTER SOUND	119.00
MASTER TRACKS PRO	539.00
MUSIC X JUNIOR	189.00
PERFECT SOUND	179.00
QUARTET	96.50
SOUND EXPRESS	127.50

UTILITIES

A-MAX II (software only)	349.00
AMI ALIGNM'T KIT	69.50
A-TONCE (PC EMUL)	CALL
CROSS DOS V4.0	59.50
DIRECTORY OPUS II	57.90
DISK LABELER	59.50
DISK MECHANIC	119.00
DOCTOR AMI	59.50
DOS LAB	39.50
DUNLAP UTILITIES	99.50
FAT TRACKS (Copier)	89.50
GP TERM	99.00
KCS POWER BOARD	679.00
KDV VIRUS KILLER	24.95
NO VIRUS	49.50
PIXEL SCRIPT	169.00
QUARTERBACK v4.0	84.50
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	99.00
STARSOFT HD BACK	69.50
SUPERBACK	109.00
SYNCR0EXRESS	139.00
VIDEO TOOLS ON TAP	119.00
XCOPY + Hardware	139.00

EDUCATION

We also carry a large range of education software. Please call for more information on our range.

BIBLE READER	129.00
CARMEN SAN DIEGO (ea)	76.90
CROSSWORD CONS. SET	58.50
DESIGNASAURUS	58.90
DISTANT SUNS	79.90
FUN SCHOOL 2 (ea)	48.90
FUN SCHOOL 3 (ea)	57.90
JUNIOR TYPIST	57.90
KATIE'S FARM	58.90
KID'S COLLECTION	58.90
LEARN TO READ WITH	44.50
MATH MASTER (AUSSIE)	38.90
MCGEE	58.90
PRIMARY MATHS	48.90

PRICE
MATCH
POLICY

We will match any competitor's software price advertised in this magazine.

(Specials excluded, subject to availability)

The Ultimate AMIGA Source

MADNESS CONTINUES"



BEST SELLERS:

1. BARD'S TALE III
2. BLUE MAX
3. UMS II
4. AMIGA CRICKET
5. BETRAYAL

JUST IN: NEW GENLOCK

By Roctec - Now you can record your Amiga graphics and overlay text on video. This is a quality Genlock at a fraction of the price that you would expect to pay.

\$299.00

HARD DRIVES:

Are you looking for a Hard Drive that will offer you - Performance, Reliability and a better re-sale to boot. Then look no further than the GVP range of quality Amiga hardware products. **CALL FOR PRICING**

APRIL SUPER SPECIALS

ORDER NOW - DON'T MISS OUT

STUNTCAR RACER	25.00
AIRBORNE RANGER	25.00
HONDA RVF	25.00
KLAX	25.00
PIPE MANIA	25.00
NORTH AND SOUTH	25.00
THE SENTINEL	25.00
RICK DANGEROUS	25.00
JUMPIN JACKSON	25.00
TURRICAN	25.00
ELITE	25.00
FOOTBALL MANAGER	25.00
FALCON MISSION 1	25.00
CORPORATION MISSION	25.00
XENON 2	25.00

PLUS

ORDER SIM EARTH NOW AND GET 10% OFF WHEN WE SEND IT TO YOU

With **EVERY** order we'll give you our **FREE** PriceList.

For the **AMIGA** we also have our very own magazine **AmigaLINK** full of reviews, articles and general snippets of interest. We think it's great reading, and it's **FREE** with any purchase.

ACCESSORIES

DISKS

3.5" DSDD	
AXIOM	19.50
MEMOREX	22.00
PRECISION	19.00
UNLABELED	10.00
XIDEX	26.00
5.25" DSDD	
MEMOREX	19.00
PRECISION	11.00
XIDEX	21.00

DISK BOXES

3.5" 80	19.00
3.5" 120	22.00
BANX 80	25.00
5.25" 100	18.00
5.25" 140	25.00

BOOKS

Over 100 titles for the **AMIGA** and the **C64/128**, including the complete **ABACUS** range for the **AMIGA**.

AMIGA

We are Australia's leading Amiga Mail Order specialist so if you can't see what you want, just call us.

C64/128

We carry an extensive range for this "everlasting" computer. Phone or write for your **free** C64/128 catalogue listing over 900 software items, and accessories.

IBM PC

We have one of the largest ranges of games and educational software products for your computer. Check out our **free** catalogue today.

SEGA

We now have the full Sega range in both hardware and software. Get your **free** catalogue now.

PRINTER RIBBONS

We carry all popular dot matrix printer ribbons.

All prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Some items listed may not have arrived by press time.

Postage & Handling

SOFTWARE

Please add \$3.00 per order (regardless of the number of items in the order).

HARDWARE AND BOOKS

Please call for freight charges.

FREECALL ORDER LINE
008 020 633

(Orders Only - Monday - Friday Only)



CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE
(06) 293-2233
All Enquiries

24 HOUR ORDERING LINE
(06) 293-2233
(Answering Machine After Hours)



FAX (06) 293-1438

Fill out the order form (or write on any piece of paper) and send to



P.O. Box 1155
Tuggeranong ACT 2901

INTERLINK
SOFTWARE PTY. LTD.

Unit 2, 216 Cowlshaw Street
Tuggeranong Town Centre

N.B. Personal shoppers please note that prices may vary in our shop.

Your Software Warehouse !

ORDER FORM

Product Name	Computer	Price	Qty

N.B. Don't forget to add \$3.00 postage per software order, for hardware please call. You can also ask for 'overnight' delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

Daytime

Phone No () _____

Cheque Money Order Visa Bankcard Mastercard

Full Card No

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Budget Video Titling Review:

RG300 CP RocGen GENLOCK

Like the sound of a budget Genlock for under \$300? George Kimpton tested out this entry level unit on some typical consumer gear and a professional edit suite to see how it performed.

When you first hear of the RocGen Genlock at a price of around \$300 retail, the ears prick up and the pulse quickens - especially if you're a video or graphics enthusiast. Visions of your own video masterpiece, with your name up there for all to see, flash before your eyes as you can at last afford to indulge yourself.

This newcomer is one of an increasing number of genlocks currently on the market here and is, to my knowledge, the cheapest.

In this country, genlocks mostly range from the Neriki Desktop at around \$1000 up to the Rolls Royce, VidTeck Videomaster at \$2495. Others are available overseas and Australia's own AusGen seems to have fallen by the wayside. It is a crying shame that the potential and design talent in this country is ignored by local manufacturers and we must be dependent on overseas products or manufacturers so often.

The variation in price of these genlocks mostly indicates the variation in facilities provided and can generally be taken as a guide of performance and capability. The dearer the unit, the more you get, but not always. The RocGen is a qualified exception to the rule.

Why do you need a Genlock?

But before we get too deeply in, I am sure there are some among the budding video geniuses who don't really know why you need a genlock.

A genlock is vital if you are to overlay or mix titles on video source material. Without a genlock it is impossible to produce a stable mixing of Amiga graphics and the incoming video whether from a camera or a recorder.

The genlock ensures that the Amiga screens synchronise with the video frames of the incoming video and locks them together. Without this colours smear and bleed and the picture will most likely be very unstable and a dead loss.

One word of warning though, genlocks, if not transparent when connected but not operating, can foul up such tasks as formatting disks, copying files etc. so be careful. If you get funny results disconnect the genlock for normal computer usage.

Anyway, back to business - a price of \$300 for such an instrument naturally brings out the sceptic in all of us. What's the catch, I hear you say.

While the RocGen has some limitations, which I will discuss later, it is very good value for money and simplicity itself to use.

Applications

It can be used to overlay titling or graphics or can be used to fade between video source and Amiga graphics by a simple button switching of modes. The actual transition is quite smooth and is controlled by rotating the control knob after selecting the mode of operation. It does also have a very basic script facility for text overlay on the accompanying disk.

It is claimed to operate effectively with all models of Amiga. I personally have checked it out on a 500, 1000 and a 2500 without any problems as far as the computers were concerned. The only problems were with the external equipment and one of those was my own fault.

I would not normally talk about my own failings but this instance was caused by what I feel is a short-

coming in the Genlock external power pack provided by the supplier and a limitation in the RocGen's circuitry.

You are offered a choice of using the computer power supply or an external one by a switch on the back panel. Since the Amiga 500 has very little extra capacity I chose to work with the external power pack supplied. This supply is switchable and therein lay my downfall. In transporting it to Varitek's professional studio in Parramatta where I was to test it out, the switch slipped unnoticed to 9 Volts instead of 12 Volts output.

During the tests, synchronism was shocking with bad horizontal tearing of the upper 20mm of the screen even when using the professional video recorders as sync sources. There was a mad flurry checking the recorders without any fault found.

The unit itself has an inbuilt sync source for use when no video is available, so the Amiga display was rock steady without a video signal coming in. This however was overridden by the incoming sync. Pulses from the recorder or other source once video was input during editing.

I also found that in the fade mode there was a total lack of colour from the Amiga. Added to this the screen would blank out completely after about 20 minutes requiring rebooting of the Amiga to get a picture back. Most frustrating and embarrassing with the studio owner looking over my shoulder.

To add to the confusion, when a blanked out camera was used to provide external sync. for the recorders, everything locked up OK and test samples were recorded on a test tape satisfactorily. The only adjustment necessary in this latter case was to adjust the palette to ensure no illegal colours were used.

Incidentally the genlock comes with a disk which will allow you to display both horizontal and vertical colour bars for system adjustment.

The point with the above problem is that a single voltage supply would be better than the multi voltage pack supplied, to avoid the risk of this happening. The pack is also too wide to use on a twin point power board, it overlaps part of the area usually required for a second plug.

With an Amiga 2000 or a 2500 this problem does not occur as the computer supply is adequate for the genlock. I could not fault the stability of the picture on my 2500 whether from a recorder or live TV when using the internal supply.

continued on p26

WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO - OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICED ITEM, TELL US, IF YOU DON'T, TELL YOUR FRIENDS.)



AMIGA

PHONE: (02) 519 5323

C64/128

ARCADE

Apprentice	57
Atomic Robokid	57
Awesome (w/T shirt)	77
Back to the Future II	57
Badlands	67
Beverly hills Cop	42
Block Out	57
Budokan	47
Cabal	57
Chase HQ II	67
Colony	64
Cyberball	47
Death Trap	57
Dick Tracy	57
Dragon Breed	67
Dragon Flight	77
Double Dragon II	48
Dragon's Lair II	87
Dyer 07	57
E-Motion	57
E-Swat	57
Fire and Forget II	57
Fimbo's Quest	57
Flip It and Magnose ..	57
Flood	47
Ghostbusters II	47
Ghost'n Goblins	57
Gold of the Aztecs	57
Golden Axe	57
Grenline 2	57
Hammerfist	57
Hardball II	57
Ishido	67
It Came from Desert ..	57
James Pond	57
Kid Gloves	57
Killing Game Show ..	57
Life & Death	57

ADVENTURE

Bandit Kings of A.C ..	87
Buck Rogers	57
Cadaver	57
Captive	67
Castle Master	57
Champions Kyrnn	52
Champions of Raj	62
Chaos Strikes Back ..	67
Chrono Quest II	67
Codename Iceman	67
Colonels Bequest	67
Corporation	57
Conquest of Camelot ..	67
Dragon Strike	57
Dragon's Breath	77
Dragons Flame	47
Drukken	57
Dungeon Master	57
Elvira	77
Hero's Quest	67
Hound Shadow	57
Hunt for Red October ..	48
Indiana Jones Adv	57
Khalaan	57
King's Quest IV	67
Knights of Crystalion ..	57
Legend of Fairhall	57
Leisure Suit Larry I/II	65
Leisure Suit Larry III ..	65
Loom	57
Manhunter II	67
Might & Magic II	57
Mortville Manor	38
Operation Stealth	57
Pirates	57
Police Quest I/II	57
Pool of Radiance	48
Shogun	67

SPORTS

4D Boxing	67
Days Of Thunder	67
Greg Norman Golf	57
Hard Ball 2	57
Harley Davidson	57
Honda RVF	47
Indianapolis 500	47
Jack Nicklaus Golf	57
Kick Off II	57
Omn Play Basketball ..	57
Pro Tennis	47
Street Rod	47
Tennis Cup	47
TV Sport Baseball	67
TV Sport Basketball ..	67
TV Sport Football	67
World Cup Soccer	47

SPREADSHEETS

Advantage	257
DG Calc	85
Halcalc	77
Superplan	110

GRAPHICS

Comic Setter	92
Credit Text Scrol	57
Deluxe Paint III	97
Deluxe Photo Lab	97
Deluxe Print II	97
Design 3-D	119
Digi-Mate 3	57
Digi-Paint 3	109
Digi-View Gold 4	249
Digi-Works 3D	175

ENTERTAINMENT

American Civil War	52
Back to the Future	38
Barbarian II	38
Bard's Tale Trilogy	48
Battle Chess	38
Batman the Movie	38
Cabal	34
Castle Master	38
Chessmaster 2100	47
Champs of Kyrnn	47
Chase HQ	34
Circus Attract	38
Curse Azure Bonds	38
Deliverance	38
Double Dragon II	38
Dragon Ninja	38
Elvira	38
Eye Of Horus	38
F14 Tomcat	42
F15 Strike Eagle	38
F16 Combat Pilot	38
Fimbo's Quest	34
Ghouls and Ghosts	38
Greg Norman Golf	47
Hammer Flat	38
Hard Drivin'	38
Heroes	38
Hillfist	33
Hot Rod	34
Hunt for Red October ..	38
Iron Lord	47
Italy 1990	38
Kick Off II	38
Klax	38
Last Ninja II	34
Leonardo	38
Mean Street	38
Might & Magic	38
Might & Magic II	38
Monopoly	38

Ninja Spirit	38
New Zealand Story	34
Pool of Radiance	44
Project Stealth Flight'r	47
Rainbow Island	38
Reash for the Stars	47
Red Storm Rising	47
Russia	38
Secret of Silver Blade ..	33
Sid or Die	29
Starlord	38
Street Rod	38
Test Drive II	38
Turrican	34
TV Sports Football	47
Ultima 4	75
Wall Street	38
Winners Italy 1990	38
Wizardry V	57
X Out	34

Geos Int'l Fonts Pack ..	37
Home Video Prod.	62
Mini Office II	42
Newroom	37
Music Const. Set	29
News Maker 128	57
Paperclip III	95
Paperclip Publisher	52
Pocket Series ea.	67
Power Cartridge	57
Printmaster Plus	57
Print Power	29
Print Shop	77
Superbase 64	57
Superscript 64	57
Swiftcalc	35
The Print Shop	72
Top 20 Tools	38
Video Basic 64	57
Word Writer 5	67

PRODUCTIVITY

Action Replay VI	129
Blitz 64	38
Cobol 64	57
Expert Cartridge	139
Fast Load Cartridge ..	47
Final Cartridge III	119
Font Master II 64	77

FREEZE MACHINE ONLY \$55

Alge Blaster	67
Animal Kingdom	39
Carmen Sandiego ea. ..	62
Decmal Dungeon	39
Demolition Division ..	39
Family Fued	29
Fraction Action	39
Math Blaster	57
Mavis Beacon Typing ..	47
Minus Mission	39
Number Farm	39
Sim City	57
Speed Reader II	47
Spell II	67
Spelling Wiz	39
Wheel of Fortune	29

***NOTE - WHEN COMPARING PRICES WE OFFER FREE!!! POSTAGE & HANDLING IN AUSTRALIA**

SIMULATORS

A10 Tank Killer	67
Bomber	57
Bomber Mission	38
F16 Combat Pilot	47
F19 Stealth Fighter	67
F20 Retaliator	57
Falcon	52
Falcon Mission	47
Falcon Mission 2	47
Flight of the Intruder ..	67
Their Finest Hour	62
Wings	67

Director	89
Director Tool Kit	55
Ham It Up	59
Introcad Plus	169
Lights, Cameras, Act. ..	85
Modeller 3D	109
Moviesetter	90
Page Flipper Plus I/x ..	175
Page Render 3D	175
Photon Paint II	119
Pix Mate	75
Printmaster Plus	57
Sculpt 3DXL	249
Sculpt 4D Jnr	219
TV Text Professional 179	
Ultra Design	435
Videocape 3D V2	219
X-Cad Designer	219

BUSINESS

Day By Day	57
Desktop Budget	95
Easy Ledgers	375
Gold Disk Office	359
Home Accounts	85
System 3	119
The Accountant	399
Works Platinum	185

MUSIC

Audio Master III	119
Bars & Pipes	239
Dr T's Copyist Appr	139
Dr T's Copyist DTP	399
Dr T's Tiger Cub	110
Master Tracks Pro	499
Perfect Sound	169

DATA BASE

Data Retrieve	89
Data Retrieve Pro	185
DBman V	385
Superbase	85
Superbase 2	129
Superbase Pro	285

LANGUAGES

AC/Basic	269
Amiga Vision	175

**AMIGA 500
512K RAM
ONLY \$89
Inc. on/off switch and clock**

Lords Rising Sun	67
Lotus Espirit Turbo	67
Mean Streets	67
Midnight Resistance ..	57
Night Hunter	57
Nightbreed	57
Ninja Warriors	52
Nitro	57
Pang	67
Paranoid 90	57
Pipeman	57
Plotting	57
Powerdrift	57
Precious Metal	57
Puzznic	57
Resolution 101	57
Rick Dangerous II	57
Robocop II	67
Rock & Roll	47
Shadow Beast II	77
Skweek	47
Sly Spy Secret Agent ..	57
Space Ace	67
Space Rogue	65
Strider II	57
Super Off Road	57
Teenage Ninja Turtles ..	57
Test Drive II	57
Test Drive II Disks	38
The spy who loved me ..	57
Torvak The Warrior	67
Turn It	57
Turrican	57
Unreal	57
Wings Of Fury	57
Wrath of the Demon	67
Xenon II	57
Xiphos	57
Yolanda	57

STRATEGY

Austerlitz	57
Bal. of Power 1990	57
Betrayal	67
Borodino	47
Carrier Command	57
Conflict Europe	57
Courtroom	67
Debut	57
Fire Brigade	47
Full Metal Planet	57
Genghis Khan	77
Harpoon	67
Imperium	47
Khalaan	57
M1 Tank Platoon	77
Midwinter	77
North & South	57
Oil Imperium	57
Over Run	47
Powemonger	57
Prince of Persia	57
Rorke's Drift	52
Second Front	57
Sherman M4	57
Sim City	62
Sim City Terrain	38
Supremacy	67
Team Yankee	67
Ums II	67
Warhead	57
Waterloo	57

**SPECIALS!!!
CAN DO (PAL) \$165
CAN DO INTRO PAK \$55
CAN DO PRO-PAK \$58**

DESKTOP PUB.

Outline Fonts	259
Pagesetter II	165
Pagestream V2	369
Pagestream fonts ea. ..	52
Pro Page 1.3	279
Professional Draw 2	165
Publishers Choice	185

Amos	115
Arexx	69
Assempro	140
Aztec C Pro	385
Benchmark Mod-2	269
Can Do	179
Devpack 2.0	145
J Forth Pro 2.0	339

WORD PROCESS'S

Becker Text	125
Cygnused Pro	129
Excellence 2	249
Gold Disk Type	75
Kind Words II	92
Pen Pal	179
Protext	179
Prowrite V3.0	169
Prowrite Fonts ea.	57
Word Perfect V4.1	469

UTILITIES

Cli-Mate	65
Cross Dos V4.0	57
Digal	99
Disk Mechanic	109
Diskmaster	69
Doctor Ami	57
D.u.d.e.	69
Mac 2 Dos	179
Pixel Script	159
Superback	105

MAIL ORDER FORM

HOW TO ORDER USING THIS FORM:
1. Select your products from the ad.
2. Fill out this form.
3. Mail this order form to: **LOGICO**
Marrickville Metro Shopping Centre
Shop 3A/36 Victoria Road
Marrickville NSW 2204

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

POST CODE: _____

PHONE: () _____ DATE SENT: _____

QTY	PRODUCT/PROGRAM NAME	COMPUTER	DISK TYPE	PRICE

METHOD OF PAYMENT: Please tick
 BANKCARD MASTERCARD
 VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
 CHEQUE MONEY ORDER

POSTAL CHARGE **FREE**

TOTAL \$ _____

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY:

Credit Card No: _____ Exp. Date ____/____/____

Signature: _____

JUST BECAUSE YOU DON'T SEE IT - DOESN'T MEAN WE DON'T HAVE IT !!

Testing

Strangely enough though when I tested the RocGen at a friend's place it readily accepted output from a Hi-8 video camera and locked perfectly yet gave varying stability with VHS video recorder outputs. This may have been caused by worn or dirty tape heads or even an old tape.

A similar test was carried out by Dave Mills at Computer Spot, who incidentally sell these genlocks, using a video recorder as a source with great results leaving him very enthusiastic about it.

The unit itself plugs into the monitor socket at the back of the computer, displacing the computer's own monitor, and unfortunately it does not have a second output to drive the monitor for program and screen manipulation before video editing. The only output is a composite video for connection to the recorder.

While not connected to your recorder it is possible to feed the composite signal into the CVBS input of the computer monitor for viewing. This monitor however provides a better picture than you will see on many TV receivers and this should be remembered when fine tuning graphics on the Amiga.

Monitoring of the Amiga output under working conditions is achieved either by a parallel feed to a composite monitor or by monitoring the recorder itself. The alternative is to swap cable connections while the gear is switched on, a practice not recommended if you value your Amiga. Genlocks such as the Neriki provide a cable and connector to feed the normal computer monitor which makes life easier.

The RocGen does have provision for straight through mode, feeding the Amiga signal only to the genlock composite output to allow adjustment or management of the Amiga program being used, providing your setup allows you to view it without the recorder running. It can be a bit hard on the eyes with small text.

There is one thing to be said for using a composite output to view your work though, at least you will know what the final product will look like. Computer monitors with their high resolution and colour handling ability often show a picture much better than the finished product on the home TV. This can cause problems when you go to show off your masterpiece.

ALWAYS view your edited video on a composite monitor or TV before putting it to bed, as they say, to avoid disappointment later particularly with illegal colours which can give some weird results to say the least.

One good point is that the unit appears to become transparent when no video is connected and it was possible to format disks and copy files without any of the problems which occur with a Neriki still in circuit. It is impossible to do this with a Neriki. I can't say what effects other Genlocks have on these activities as I haven't tried them.

Conclusions

We have a product that can under the right conditions produce excellent results for the amateur and at a budget price. It is very easy to use even for a first timer. The accompanying disk allows you to display both vertical and horizontal colour bars for system checking and adjustment. There is also a very basic text script program included. The RocGen works only with composite video in and out.

The manual is very basic, being what looks like a photocopy of nine pages, but this doesn't matter as it contains pretty much what you need.

Not bad really if everything goes right and many people will probably find it just what the doctor ordered.

The bad news is that there can be sync. problems if you are unlucky. To be fair the manual does offer a warning about possible sync. problems.

It seems certain that it will lock the video and Amiga graphics with a camera as the video source and it will accept Hi-8 camera outputs but not S-VHS. It will lock with some video recorders but not with others and it may not be a question of recorder quality.

I went back to the video studio and carried out the test again on Panasonic Professional Recorders with the correct voltage on the supply this time.

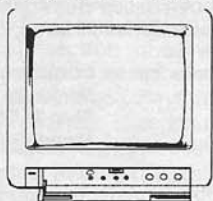
There was still a tendency to jitter at the top of the screen even when the studio mixer was bypassed and with the mixer in circuit we had colour problems in most of the upper part of the screen. We still had sync. problems except with the Amiga as the only source.

So it seems it's like the old saying "you pays your money and you take your chances." If you intend to buy get a test run on your gear first.

Very good value if it suits your gear. What it really needs is a better sync system and then I would not hesitate to recommend it to any one. □

Distributed by:
Matrix
(02) 550 4688
RRP \$299

COMMODORE 64 AND AMIGA COMPATIBLE MONITORS



Thomson Colour Monitor 14" Screen
40 characters x 25 Lines All cables included
12 month warranty

FOR COMMODORE 64:	\$180
FOR AMIGA:	\$200

OSBORNE
COMPUTERS AUSTRALIA

UNIT 9 12 FREDERICK ST.
ST. LEONARDS NSW 2065
PHONE: 901 - 0099

OPEN	MON - FRI	8.30AM TO 5.30PM
	SAT	10.00AM TO 2.00PM

Working with a Single Drive

by Tim Strachan

The best way to cure the Single Drive Blues is to go out and buy a second disk drive. The Amiga's Operating System is a powerful brute and gets happier the more resources it's got to play with, such as extra drives, more internal memory, hard disks, and all the many peripherals that are proliferating for this flash machine. It is certainly crippled when operating on a single drive, since it's capable of handling several external drives, floppy and hard, RAM disks, and CD-ROMS.

But if you have to stick with a single drive for a while, then there are some simple ways around the problem without becoming an expert in AmigaDOS.

Directory utilities

For want of a better term, vague though it is, these DU's are appearing rapidly in the Public Domain and commercially, because they are so useful and simple.

The basic idea is a small program (23 kB up) which has the simplicity of the WorkBench but the power of the CLI - almost. Double-clicking on its icon brings up a screen which usually has half devoted to File listings and the other half to "Command buttons". All you do is click on a file which you want to manipulate (copy, rename, move, read, print, etc) and then the appropriate button. The current directory appears in the listing window as the "source", and there is a small requestor into which you can type the "destination" such as mydisk:myfiles, if it's necessary for the particular command. For example, to print out a file, you'd simply click on the filename in the directory listing (it will be highlighted), and then click on the PRINT button. That's all you need to do to get a printout. Likewise READ, or SHOW (to see a graphic). Moving through the directories of any disk simply requires clicking on any sub-directory, then on GETDIR and the

listing of the new sub-directory appears in the listing window. You get the idea. It requires no typing skills, and is quick and powerful.

There is a number of these utilities available, but one of the most useful for single drive users is the one called *DUIII*, which has the advantage of being completely "portable" - ie, it is a self-contained program and can be dragged via its icon to any disc without any other baggage. (I say this because some of the more sophisticated ones require a number of other programs to be transferred with it and placed in the c: directory of your disk). This is a Public Domain program and can be downloaded from Bulletin Boards round the country, or found in a Users Group, or found on the free MegaDisc catalogue disk, with explanatory file.

The beauty of it is that you can put it on your WorkBench, double-click on it, and then remove your WorkBench and explore other disks. It's like having a small RAM disk with all the commands you need. The only thing it won't do is to run a program - other utilities do this, but they access the CLI RUN command to do so, which defeats the purpose somewhat, since they have to find it in the C directory of the Workbench disk. There are numerous other such programs available which do the same thing, commercial and public domain and shareware.

Using a CLI shell

For those who don't mind typing and are reasonably fluent with the CLI, there are various "shells", ie, programs which "wrap around" the power of the CLI, and make it easier to use. These range from simple to very sophisticated, cheap to expensive. The Shell, which is part of the 1.3 and higher versions of the Operating System, is fine, and in the WB2 version, keeps the main commands

resident in memory. However, if you're using WB2, you probably don't need to be told about shells or using single drives.

Using the question mark in CLI

Another very useful trick is this: Anytime you use a question-mark with a C command, the computer will give the "template" of the command (ie, all the "arguments", keywords, etc used by that command).

So if you enter in the CLI:
copy ?

you'll see the following appear in your CLI window:

```
FROM/M,TO/A,ALL/S,QUIET/
S,BUF=BUFFER/K/N,CLONE/
S,DATES/S,NOPRO/S,COM/
S,NOREQ/S:
```

Then if you simply hit <Return> you'll see:

```
copy: required argument missing
```

Now this means that if you want to copy a file from disk B to disk D (neither being your Workbench disk), enter COPY ? and the system will first find the "copy" command in the C directory of your Workbench disk; then pop in disk B and enter after the Template line df0:MyDoc to D; and the system will find the file "Mydoc" on disk B, and then ask for disk D to copy the file to. Insert Disk D and your file will be copied as you wanted.

This technique can be used with the other CLI commands as well. Experiment!

Putting CLI commands in Ram

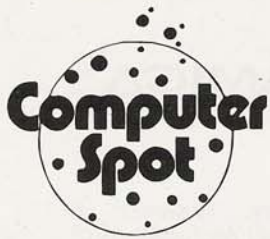
You can also bite the bullet and do it yourself. Double-click on the CLI or Shell icon in the SYSTEM drawer of your Workbench and the CLI/Shell screen will appear. Enter the following commands:

```
> copy c/dir to ram:
> copy c/cd to ram:
> copy c/type to ram:
> copy c/run to ram:
> copy c/xxxx to ram:
```

where xxxx is any other command you may use. Now if, for example, you want to look at a disk called Fish74, remove the Workbench, place Fish74 in the drive, and enter:

```
> ram:cd Fish74:
```

Cont on p32



PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
Specialised staff trained in specific applications of the Amiga are on call to help you.

Computer Spot
MAIL ORDER
TOLL FREE (008) 252 130
FOR ORDERS ONLY
PHONE (02) 638 2897

AMIGA 3000 \$5499

Order Today

Commodore
1084S Monitor
\$399

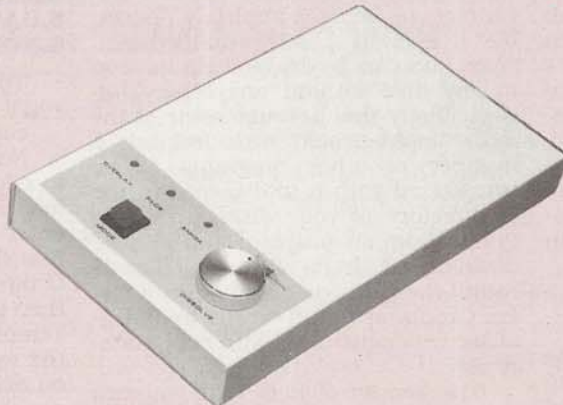


- Suits Amiga computers
- Suits CGA
- Sega & Nintendo
- C64 & C128 computers

Cables for some systems extra

AMIGA ROCTEC GENLOCK

NEW
World's
Cheapest!!



\$299

- Extremely user friendly
- Suits all Amigas
- Fade knob
- 12 Months warranty

HOT!

HOT!

Create your own video masterpieces.

AMIGA 500
Starter Kit
\$849



- Amiga 500 computer
- Power supply
- Mouse
- 3 Manuals
- 2 System disks
- Kindwords II
- Fusion Paint
- 4 games
- Joystick
- TV adapter

AVTEK
MODEM 3+12
\$99



Suit Most BBS's
VIATEL Compatible
Includes PC software!

\$399
Save \$100
Best Buy!

star
NX1000
COLOUR PRINTER



Hang up your Datasette

\$299



170K, Fully compatible, Daisy chainable. On/Off switch.

Commodore
MPS 1230
Printer
\$299



Suits C64 / AMIGA and IBM compatibles

PC 40 286
+ VGA colour
\$1995



- German made quality
- 80286-12 Mhz Processor
- 40Mb hard disk • 1 Mb Ram
- 1.2Mb 5.25" Floppy
- 100% IBM Compatible
- Colour VGA \$2295

SEGA
MEGA DRIVE
\$369



Hot NEW 16-bit console!
4096 colours,
Stereo arcade sound.
The only thing missing is a coin slot.

AMIGA

"No Fuss" Software Exchange Policy
If it doesn't work when you get home,
we'll replace it!



AMIGA SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

ART & UTILITIES

BROADCAST TITLER PAL	Requires 1meg chip 2meg fast BEST	399.00
DELUXE PAINT 3	If you own an Amiga OWN THIS!	99.95
DELUXE PRINT 2	Posters and banners, supports colour	99.95
DELUXE VIDEO III	Design & run video productions	99.95
DESIGN 3D	3D designing package	159.95
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4	Voted, best digitizer, new dynamic res	299.00
DISTANT SUNS	Astronomy Software excellence	99.95
FANTAVISION	Animate your art	89.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	Ultimate 3d render/animation system	799.00
VISTA	Fractal landscape generator system	149.95
PROMOTION	Build movement scripts for videoscope	129.95
AMIGA VISION	loan based software authoring system	149.00
AMOS	Games / demos creator language	129.95
AREXX	Programming language	84.95
ARG ASM	Fastest assembly language compiler	139.95
B.A.D.	Speed disk access	89.95
CROSS DOS	Access msdos files on amiga drives	59.95
DEVPAC	Programmers assembly language	189.95
DISK MASTER	High quality file utility	69.95
DOS 2 DOS	Convert from/amiga files	79.95
GPTERM	Comm's with viatel	99.95
KDV-5	Control the virus!	24.95
LATTICE C COMPILER 5.1	The #1 'c' compiler	499.00
Ninja Turtles Colouring Book	Great fun for the young ninja fans	49.95
NAVERICK	Disk based game copier Parameters	79.95
MEGA DOS	Amiga dos tutorial	19.95
MEGADISK	Vol. 2 thru to 20 available	19.95
QUARTERBACK 4.0	Hard drive back up tool	99.95

ARCADE & ADVENTURE

AWESOME HOTTEST	new arcade hit 3 disks!	79.95
ANARCHY	New release	59.95
ATOMIC ROBO KID	Great new arcade hit	59.95
B.A.T	Sci-Fi adventure	69.95
BACK TO THE FUTURE 2	Arcade game of the movie	59.95
BADLANDS	3D car racing overhead view	69.95
BATTLE MASTER	Role playing game5	69.95
BUCK ROGERS	Classic sc-fi hero fun	49.95
B.S.S.JANE SEYMOUR	SC-Fi Role Playing hit game	59.95
CAVAVER 3D	arcade adventure	59.95
CAPTIVE	Sc-fi role playing action game	69.95
CARTHAGE	Strategy from psynosis	69.95
CINEMAWARE BUNDLE	Defender crown /King Chicago/SDI	39.95
CURSE AZURE BONDS	D&D epic adventure series	49.95
DAMOCLES	Mercenary 3 fantastic game 3D	49.95
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	Golden Classics	89.95
DOUGLAS LAIR TIME WARP 2	New version	79.95
ELVIRA	Hot adventure game fun with	59.95
FIRE & FORGET 2	3D Car racing shoot em up	49.95
GHOSTS & GOBLINS	The arcade classic is fantastic!	49.95
GOLDEN AXE	Arcade smash hit	59.95
GREMLINS 2	Hit game based on the movie	59.95
HEROES QUEST	Sierra adventure fun	59.95
IMMORTAL	3D Arcade adventure	59.95
JUDGE DREDD	Arcade action from comic classic	59.95
JAMES POND	Detective fish arcade fun	59.95
KILLING GAME SHOW	Hot new shoot em up strategy	69.95
LEMMINGS	You'd be crazy to miss this!	69.95
LOTUS TURBO ESPIRIT	2 player dual screen racing fun	69.95
NUCLEAR WAR	Play the part of the maddest people	49.95
NIGHT BREED	Excellent 3D adventure	59.95
MIG-29	Soviet flight simulator	69.95
MAGIC FLY	3D Space action strategy game	49.95
MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE	Arcade action game	59.95
MONTY PYTHON	Arcade Flying circus madcap fun	59.95
NARC	Great arcade conversion	69.95
NITRO	Hot new car racing fun	59.95
NINJA WARRIORS	Superb quality arcade hit	54.95
ORBITUS	New graphic adv. from psynosis	69.95
OPERATION COMBAT	New release	79.95
PANZA KICK BOXING	New release	59.95
PROFESSOR MARIARTI	New release	49.95
PARADROID	Hot arcade spectacular	59.95
RICK DANGEROUS 2	Top quality arcade fun	59.95
ROBOCOP 2	Arcade smash em up go robo	69.95
SHADOW OF BEAST 2	Show off your amiga today!	79.95
SHADOW WARRIOR	Kung fu action arcade	59.95
SHOCK WAVE	Sc-Fi action	49.95
SPY WHO LOVED ME	007 arcade action game	59.95
STUN RUNNER 3D	fast paced action	69.95
STREET ROD	Buy it, build it up, n' race it!	49.95
STRIDER 2	Sequel to great arcade game	69.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Ask your kids!	69.95
TURRICAN	Great arcade shoot up!	59.95
TORVAK WARRIOR	New Release	69.95
ULTIMATE RIDE	New Release	59.95
U N SQUADRON	Arcade hit	59.95
VENUS FLY TRAP	Arcade super sc-fi plant fun	59.95
WHEELS OF FIRE	Excellent car compilation pack	49.95
WINGS	Cinemaware shines again! fantastic	79.95
WRATH of the DEMON	High quality adventure game	89.95

Wonder Boy In Monster Land	Arcade smash hit	49.95
XIPHOS	Hotter NEW shoot em up!	59.95
BATTLE COMMAND	3-D tank simulator	69.95
CAPTIVE	SC-Fi role playing game	59.95
CELICA GT4	Excellent new rally cross game	69.95
CHASE HQ 2	High speed racing fun	69.95
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	Role playing epic	59.95
CORPERATION	Sc Fi role playing	69.95
CORPERATION Mission Disk	continue the adventure	49.95
CODENAME ICEMAN	Sierra secret agent adventure classic	59.95
COLONELS BEQUEST	New release sierra adventure	59.95
CONQUEST OF CAMELOT	A highly recommended sierra adventure	59.95
DRAGON FORCE	Sc-fi role playing combat team	59.95
DUNGEON MASTER	3D excellent role playing	69.95
Dungeon Master Data Disk 1	Chaos strikes back, requires above	59.95
KINGS QUEST 4	The classic comes to the amiga	59.95
LOOM	Adventure game epic	59.95
LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL	3D role playing epic	59.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3	Sierra hit adult adventure	59.95
MEAN STREETS	Sci-Fi detective adventure	69.95
MIDWINTER	Epic 3d arcade adventure	79.95
MIGHT & MAGIC 2	Known as the best role playing epic	59.95
MURDER	Cluedo type mystery detective game	59.95
NUBONGAS AMBITION	VERY VERY HEAVY QUALITY ADVENTURE	79.95
NARCO POLICE	Great new arcade game	59.95
POOL OF RADIANCE	D & D role playing game	49.95
PIRATES	Role playing buckeneer	59.95
KINGS QUEST 2	More crime bustin' adventures!	59.95
RANX	Crazy new futuristic game	59.95
TOTAL RECALL	Arcade movie tie-in	69.95
SPACE QUEST 3	Outer space sierra	59.95

SIMULATORS & STRATEGY

A-10 TANK KILLER	3D war strategy action	69.95
Advanced Destroyer Simulator	Naval strategy	69.95
ACTION STATIONS	WWII naval strategy	59.95
BATTLE OF BRITAIN	Their finest hour!	59.95
F16 COMBAT PILOT	The fighting simulator	54.95
F29 RETALIATOR	3D combat simulator	59.95
FIGHTER BOMBER	Voted best game! combat simulator	49.95
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	Absolutely amazing!	79.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	Submarine strategic warfare	49.95
INDIANAPOLIS 500	3D Car racing GAME OF THE YEAR 90'	49.95
GENGHIS KHAN	Ancient orient strategy	99.95
Bandi King Of Ancient China	Deep and involved strategy	89.95
BATTLE CHESS	Famous animated chess game	59.95
BLITZKRIEG	Battle of ardenes	59.95
CHESSMASTER 2000	Best quality 3d chess ever	49.95
HARPOON	Submarine simulation wartime	59.95
HARPOON BATTLESET 2	North Atlantic convoy	49.95
HOYLES GAMES 2	Very great card games	69.95
IMPERIUM	More heavy sc-fi galactic power	49.95
M1 TANK PLATOON	Quality 3D tank simulation	89.95
OVER RUN	Military war game	49.95
OPERATION HARRIER	Aircraft war strategy	59.95
POWER MONGER	Awsome 3D global control game	59.95
SECOND FRONT	War game	59.95
SIMULCRA	3D sc-fi strategy game	49.95
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	War gaming strategy	49.95
SUPREMACY	SC-Fi Epic Role Playing	69.95
TEAM SUZUKI	3D motorcycle racing action	59.95
TEAM YANKEE	Excellent 3d tank simulation	84.95
TRUMP CASTLE	Gambling compilation	49.95
ULTIMA 4	Heavy c&d strategy	79.95
WOLFPAK	Submarine simulation	79.95
WHITE DEATH	Strategy on the russian front	59.95

SPORTS

AMIGA CRICKET	Excellent game needs 1 meg	49.95
PRO TENNIS	Best tennis game seen	49.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	Enjoy gridiron ?? get this	69.95
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	Best sports hit game	69.95
KICK OFF 2	Still the best soccer game	59.95
HARDBALL 2	Baseball skills are tested here!	59.95
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	Excellent 3D soccer classic forever	59.95
Jack Nicolas Course Design	Fantastic 3D golf and course maker	79.95
TOURNAMENT GOLF	Arcade style golf game	59.95
WINNERS ITALY 1990	Soccer fans go for it!	49.95
World Championship Soccer	New soccer game	69.95
WORLD CUP 90 SOCCER	More soccer fun	49.95
ULTIMATE GOLF	Golfing great	59.95

BUSINESS & HOME

ADVANTAGE	Powerful high speed spreadsheet	299.00
DAY BY DAY	Home planner package	59.95
DIG CALC	Quality spreadsheet	99.95
EASY LEDGERS	Accounts payable & receivable	399.00
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	On-Line multi-tasking, excellent	69.95
EXCELLENCE 2.0	Professional wordprocessor	299.00
GOLD DISK OFFICE	Complete Dbase/Sp.sheet/Wpro/graphics	399.00
KIND WORDS	Word processing package + dictionary	99.95
MAILSHOT PLUS	Mailing label processing package	69.95
MAILPLAN PLUS	Top spreadsheet	199.00
PAGE STREAM 2.1	Quality desktop publishing	399.00
PAGE STREAM FONTS	Additional fonts	59.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	Quality dtp package	299.00

PROWRITE 3.0	Wordpro with colour & graphics	219.00
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	High speed quality word processor	129.95
SUPERBASE PERSONEL 2	Excellent Dbase package	139.95
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	Fully programmable database	299.00
SYSTEM 3	Excellent business pack, call.	129.95
SYSTEM 3 E	New executive version of above	159.95
TRANSFORM	Quality word processing system.	99.95
WORD PERFECT	The ultimate word processor	499.00
WORKS PLATINUM	Improved word pro:spread sheet,dbase	229.95
DESKTOP BUDGET	Home finance controller	99.95
HOME ACCOUNTS	Balance visa/bankcard and the gas bill!	89.95
PAGESSETTER II	Beginners dtp package	179.95

EDUCATIONAL

BEGINING GERMAN	Sprechen sie deutsch	89.95
DUCK TALES	Great fun for the kids	59.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	Educational junior high 5th	69.95
DISCOVERY MATHS	Educational fun	39.95
DISCOVERY SPELLING	Educational fun	39.95
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT	Learning prehistoric world	54.95
FUNTSCHOOL 8-up	Educational collection	49.95
FUNTSCHOOL 2-5 (3)	Educational collection	49.95
FUNTSCHOOL 5-7 (3)	Educational collection	49.95
KID TALK	Quality sentence learning	49.95
INTELLITYPE	Learn to touch type on computer	49.95
LOGO AMIGA	Educational programming skills	139.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS	Great learning fun for all	69.95
MATH TALK	Quality maths learning 5 to 10yr	49.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	#1 Typing tutor all ages	69.95
MICRO FRENCH 1 & 2	Learn French	54.95
PRIMARY MATHS	Education Series	54.95
READ & RHYME	Educational 5 to 10 yr olds	69.95
READ A RAMA	Reading program	69.95
SIM CITY	Design and maintain model city	89.95
SPELLER BEE	Learning words	49.95
SPEED READ	Quality training package	99.95
WHERE IN EUROPE CARMEN	Geography adventure	84.95
WHERE IN USA CARMEN	Geography educational game	84.95
WHERE IN WORLD CARMEN	Geography educational game	84.95
WHERE IN TIME CARMEN	Latest release in the series	84.95
WORLD ATLAS	Unique computerized world atlas	89.95

MUSIC

BARS & PIPES	Professional midi sequencer	349.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	Composition editor	99.95
MUSIC X	Quality midi & editing tool	299.00
SONIX	Music editor	149.95
HARMONI 24	track MIDI sequencer	149.95

HARDWARE

40 Mb SCSI H/D QUANTUM	Voice-coil, auto-park, 11-18ms	749.00
8UP MEMORY 2Mb RAM	A2000 ram exp board	699.00
A2010 INTERNAL DRIVE	A2000 internal drive	199.00
ACCELERATOR GVP A3001	68030,4Mb,32 bit,8200-pro,28mhz	2695.00
ACTION REPLAY MK2	New version for A500 and A2000!	249.00
ADRAM 540 OK INSTALLED	Expandable to 4 mb for the A500	269.00
AMIGA A590 20MB H/D	Suits amiga 500 2Mb ram options	699.00
COMIDI AMIGA	Quality amiga midi	179.95
COMIDI POCKET MIDI	Budget midi interface	109.95
COMPUTER AMIGA 500	Powerful home computer	799.00
AMIGA 500 STARTER PACK	Inc tv modulator & software	889.00
DELUXE KIT AMIGA 500	1 meg a500 + heaps of software	1099.00
AMIGA 2000	Latest model, we love it!	1699.00
AMIGA 2000 PRO	With extra \$1000 in software	1769.00
AMIGA 2000HD (40MBHD)	40 Meg drive factory fitted!	2395.00
AMIGA 2000HD PRO	With 40 Meg drive and software	2495.00
AMIGA 3000 25MHZ	The stuff that dreams are made of	5695.00
Golden Image Optical Mouse	Look ma, no balls!	139.95
KCS POWER BOARD A500	1bm simulator for your a500 amiga	799.00
MONITOR CBM 1084S	Stereo, suits amiga atari c64 & PC	449.00
ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE	The best amiga mouse!!!	49.95
PC Emulator Bridge Board AT	Inc. 5.25" 1.2 meg drive	799.00
PHILIPS MONITOR (CM8833)	Stereo, 2 yrs warranty!	489.00
STAR 1K 1000C	Colour 9 pin. Feature packed	399.00
CITIZEN GX 200	Colour 9 pin. Outstanding performance	499.00
CITIZEN 140 GX	Colour 24 pin. Feature packed	799.00
EPSON LQ 400	Black 24 pin. Superb print	599.00
CBM MP5 1230	Budget 9 pin.	299.00
RAM CHIPS A590/ADRAM	PER MEG	149.95
ROCTEC GENLOCK	Unbelievable value. IT'S HOT	299.00
RF302C AMIGA DISK DRIVE	Slim external drive on/off switch	149.00
Trumcard Professional A2000	Top speed performance scsi interface	499.00
SCANNER 4" hand held	Camera type 10 suits A500 only	699.00
DIGIVIEW PAL V4.0	Best quality still digitizer	299.00
VIDI AMIGA	Frame grabber pal now with vidichrome	499.00
MODEM AVTEK 124	Auto everything quality high speed	399.00





PC SOFTWARE & HARDWARE • C64 SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

PC SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

ART, GRAPHICS, UTILITIES, BUSINESS & HOME

BANNERMANIA	Signs, banners etc...	69.95
DELUXE PAINT ANIMATION	Animation for your pc!	99.95
DELUXE PAINT 2 ENHANCED	Best graphic editor/ colour printing	99.95
GREMLINS PRINT KIT 2	Fun printing package for kids	29.95
LABELS UNLIMITED	Quality Label printing package	89.95
NEWSROOM	Home desk top publishing	49.95
PRINT POWER	Print cards & banners	29.95
PRINT SHOP	Print cards banners signs..	99.95
MENU MAKER	Excellent menu designer package	49.95
Ninja Turtles Colour Book	Great fun for the kids	49.95
MAILSHOT PLUS	Mailing database system	109.95
SUPERCOMM	Quality communications package	119.95
8 Week Cholesterol Cure	Book and software	59.95
ATTACHE 4	Accounting package	899.00
DATA MANAGER	Simple quality database	59.95
DG CALC	Pc spreadsheet	89.95
FIRST CHOICE	Quality 3 in 1 business package	249.95
ON BALANCE	Cash book	89.95
PUBLISH IT 1.2	Quality desk top publishing	349.95
PUBLISH IT LITE	Budget dip package	99.95
PROFESSIONAL PLAN	Superb quality spreadsheet	169.95
SWIFTCALC	Quality spreadsheet	59.95
SYSTEM 3	Quality business pack, call	129.95
WORD WRITER	Quality word processor	79.95

ARCADE & ADVENTURE

ALTERED BEAST	Classic arcade game	59.95
ATF 2	Sc-Fi 3D action game	69.95
BACK TO THE FUTURE 2	Arcade game of the movie	69.95
BATTLE TECH 2	Crescent hawks revenge	69.95
BANDIT KINGS	Role playing adventure	99.95
BUCK ROGERS	Fantastic adventure fun	69.95
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	Hot arcade smash em up!	59.95
ELVIRA	Adventure game horror fun	89.95
INDIANAPOLIS 500	Best 3d car racing seen!	59.95
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT	Excellent cinematic horror movie	59.95
FOUNTAIN OF DREAMS	Fantasy adventure	54.95
GENGHIS KHAN	Excellent oriental strategy game	89.95
JONES IN THE FAST LANE	Yuppie Adventure Sierra! Hit	69.95
LAST NINJA 2	3D ninja fighting classic	59.95
PUNISHER	Hot new release	69.95
STREET ROD	Buy it, build it up, n' race it!	69.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Suck on the pizza dudes!	69.95
TEST DRIVE 3	VGA 256 colour car driving game	69.95
CENTURION	Relive the days of the romans	59.95
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	Role playing hit	54.95
CODENAME ICEMAN	Sierra secret agent adventure	69.95
COLONELS BEQUEST	Sierra epic adventure game	69.95
CONQUEST OF CAMELOT	Sierra medieval quest	69.95
COUNT DOWN	VGA adventure spectacular	69.95
KINGS QUEST 5	Epic sierra adventure in VGA	99.95
KINGS QUEST TRIPLE PACK	1,2,3 Of the series	84.95
LARRY TRIPLE PACK	Leisure suit larry 1,2 and 3	89.95
LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL	NEW ADVENTURE QUEST	69.95
MECH WARRIOR	It's back! Sc-Fi role playing epic	69.95
MEGATRAVELLER	The no.1 sc-fi role playing hit!	109.95
MONTY PYTHON	Classic madcap arcade madness	69.95
MICROPROSE COMPILATION	Gunship / Silentservice / Airbourne	59.95
MIGHT & MAGIC 2	Voted no. 1 adventure role playing	54.95
NIGHT BREED	Excellent horror adventure	69.95
NOBUNGAS AMBITION	Deep asian historic adventure epic	89.95
NOBUNGAS AMBITION2	Great sequel strategy	99.95
OPERATION STEALTH	Secret agent adventure hit	59.95
PUNISHER	Arcade super hero fun!	79.95
QUEST FOR GLORY 2	Sierra Hit new adventure	79.95
RISE OF THE DRAGON	VGA 256 cult adventure game	79.95
RANX	Futuristic adventure	59.95
SECRET SILVER BLADES	More old role playing	54.95
SEARCH FOR THE KING	Elvis mystery adventure	69.95
SIERRA STARTER PACK	Space Quest / Larry / Police Quest	79.95
STELLAR 7	Fantastic arcade game supports VGA	69.95
STAR CONTROL	Deep SC-Fi adventure strategy game	69.95
SUPER OFF ROAD	Hot new car racing fun	59.95
TRANSYLVANIA 3	Horror adventure	79.95
THEXDER 2 FIREHAWKS	Arcade smash hit	79.95
ULTIMA 6	Epic role playing hit	84.95
WING COMMANDER	256 colour space simulator	89.95

SPORTS

Jack Nicklaus Golf Designer	Golf simulator fantastic	69.95
ITALY 1990	Soccer mania	59.95
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	Wow more soccer madness excellent!	69.95
HARDBALL 2	Great baseball hit game	59.95
LINX GOLF	VGA 256 the best golf	69.95
LAKERS VS CELTICS	Basketball at the top!	54.95
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	Best selling sports hit!	79.95

TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	Best selling sports hit!	59.95
PRO TENNIS	Hanging in there sells well	59.95
PGA TOUR GOLF	Fantastic golf fun!	69.95
World Class Leaderboard	Classic quality 3D golf	59.95

STRATEGY & SIMULATIONS

ACTION STATIONS	WWII naval simulation	79.95
BATTLE CHESS 2	Oriental chess 3d animated	69.95
BLITZKRIEG	Battle of Ardennes	79.95
BLUE MAX	WW2 Bi-plane heroes	69.95
F15 STRIKE EAGLE 2	Air combat mission simulator	69.95
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	Complex fighter plane simulator	109.95
FIGHTER BOMBER	Voted #1 combat simulator	59.95
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	Top quality fighter plane simulator	69.95
GALLEONS OF GLORY	Battles at sea	79.95
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	Microprose WWI simulation	89.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	The ultimate business simulation	89.95
SIM EARTH	Create your own planet	109.95
SILENT SERVICE II	Submarine simulator	79.95
A10 TANK KILLER	Tank attack aircraft simulator	69.95
COVERT ACTION	War strategy	79.95
CURSE OF AZURE BONDS	Role playing adventure	54.95
DAS BOOT	World war 2 submarine simulation	69.95
HOYLES GAMES 2	More excellent card games	69.95
JET FIGHTER	High speed combat simulator	69.95
LIFE DEATH 2	Your'e chance to be a brain surgeon	59.95
M1 TANK PLATOON	War simulator	89.95
NOBUNGAS AMBITION	Deep strategy game ancient Japan	89.95
MID WINTER	3D strategy game of the future	79.95
MIG-29	Soviet flight simulator	79.95
PANZER BATTLES	War game from SSI	49.95
RED BARON	WWI flying simulation	79.95
SECOND FRONT	War time russian strategy	69.95
STRATGO	Strategy boardgame	69.95
STORMOVIK	Russian fighter combat game	59.95
TEAM YANKEE	3D high quality combat game	89.95
TEST DRIVE 3	Excellent on VGA	69.95
THEIR FINEST HOUR	Brilliant 3d air combat game	69.95
WHITE DEATH	Strategy on russian front	79.95
WOLFPACK	WW2 sea combat submarine game	89.95

EDUCATIONAL

DUCK TALES	Educational	59.95
FIRST WRITER	Early word processing skills	29.95
FUNTSCHOOL 2-6	Educational fun	49.95
FUNTSCHOOL 6-8	Educational fun	49.95
FUNTSCHOOL 8-UP	Educational fun	49.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS	Learning skills	49.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Quality maths package	69.95
MICKEY ABC	Typing tutor	69.95
MICKEY SHAPES	Early educational	69.95
MICKEY MATHS	Early educational	69.95
PLAYROOM	Early learning fun & games	79.95
SIM CITY	Design & control a city	89.95
SPELL IT PLUS	Quality education package	69.95
WHEEL OF FORTUNE 2	Great family home game	39.95
Where In Europe Is Carmen	Geography game	84.95
WHERE IN TIME CARMEN	Teaches history & geography	84.95
WHERE IN USA CARMEN	Geography game	84.95
WHERE IN WORLD CARMEN	Geography game	84.95
WORLD ATLAS	Atlas on computer, fantastic!	89.95

HARDWARE

ADLIB SOUND CARD	The original sound card	239.00
PC COLT	Twin 5.25" XT computer	699.00
PC 10 series III	Single 5.25" 40 meg HD XT computer	1495.00
PC 40 series III VGA	AT 286 1Mb ram 40Mb HD inc VGA	1995.00
CGA MONITOR	4 colour PC monitor	449.00
EGA MONITOR	16 colour HI-RES PC monitor + card	699.00
VGA MONITOR	256 colour HI-RES PC monitor + card	999.00
IBM GAME CARD	Required for PC joystick	39.95
JOYSTICK ANALOG PLUS IBM	Quality joystick	59.95
JOYSTICK ANALOG EXTRA	Superb PC joystick	69.95
JOYSTICK PC	Budget PC joystick	29.95
SOUND BLASTER CARD	Magnificent PC sound add-on!	349.00
LIGHTSCAN 200J SCANNER	Handheld scanner 200DPI	199.00
LIGHTSCAN 400H SCANNER	Handheld 400DPI with OCR	369.00
GENIUS PC MOUSE GM-6X	Microsoft compatible 3 button	79.95
GENIUS PC MOUSE GM-F302	As above inc Graphic Art software	139.00
GENIUS PC MOUSE GM-F303	As above inc CAD software	159.00



C64 SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

ART & UTILITIES

AWARD WARE	Create & print own awards	29.95
PRINT POWER	Signs, calendars, banners	29.95
PRINT SHOP	Print signs, cards, banners	79.95
DATA MANAGER	Quality database package	39.95
KWIK WRITE	Budget word processor	29.95
MINI OFFICE 2	Wordpro/abase/spreadsheet/commis	44.95
NEWSROOM	Desk top publishing package	39.95
PAPERCLIP PUBLISHER	Desktop publishing	54.95
SWIFTCALC	Fully featured spreadsheet	39.95
TOP 20 SOFTWARE TOOLS	Great collection of classic-utilities	39.95
WORD WRITER 5	Promising word processor	69.95
ACTION REPLAY MK6	Hacker utility cartridge	134.95
FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE	Limited stocks	49.95
EXPERT CARTRIDGE	Utility cartridge	149.95
TURBOLOAD FASTLOAD	Fastloader cartridge with reset	49.95

ARCADE & ADVENTURE

ATOMIC ROBOKID	Arcade smash hit	39.95
BACK TO THE FUTURE 2	Great game of the movie	39.95
BUCK ROGERS	Comic book classic adventure	39.95
CASTLEMANIA	Arcade adventure	39.95
DAYS OF THUNDER	Tom Cruise car action	49.95
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	Arcade smash hit	39.95
DRAGON NINJA	Kung fu action game	39.95
E SWAT	Arcade action hit game	39.95
GHOULS & GHOSTS	GHOUls & GHOSTs	39.95
GOLDEN AXE	Arcade smash hit	39.95
FLUMBOS QUEST	Arcade smash hit	34.95
KINGS BOUNTY	Adventure quest	39.95
NINJA REMIX	New release of Last ninja 2	39.95
ROBOCOP 2	Hit movie based arcade game	49.95
SHADOW WARRIOR	Kung fu hit arcade	39.95
STAR WARS TRILOGY	All 3 star wars games	39.95
STREET ROD	Buy it, build it up, n' race it!	44.95
TURRICAN	The best shoot-em up available!	39.95
WHEELS OF FIRE	Top collection of racing car hits!	39.95
Wonder Boy In Monster Land	Arcade smash hit	39.95
BARDS TALE 1 2 & 3	Role playing adventure	59.95
PIRATES	Classic role playing epic voyage	49.95
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	Role playing hit	49.95
MONTY PYTHON	Arcade madness	39.95
MIGHT & MAGIC 2	Excellent role playing game	44.95
SECRET SILVER BLADES	Great new role playing hit!	39.95
STRIDER 2	Arcade smash hit	59.95
SUPER OFF ROAD RACING	3D over head racing	39.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Finally it's here!!!!	39.95
TOTAL RECALL	Movie hit game	49.95
ULTIMA 5	Classic role playing	79.95

SPORTS

ALL STAR TEST CRICKET	New cricket game	39.95
BLADES OF STEEL	Ice hockey action	39.95
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	Great golf game	39.95
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	Excellent classic hit!	29.95
JORDAN V BIRD	One on one basketball	29.95
ITALY 1990	Soccer mania	39.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	3D sports game	49.95
WINNERS ITALY 1990	Soccer at it's best	39.95
PRO TENNIS	Still the best tennis game	39.95
WORLD CUP 90 SOCCER	Excellent sports fun	39.95
ULTIMATE GOLF	New golf release	49.95

STRATEGY & SIMULATION

BATTLE CHESS	3D animated chess fun	39.95
CHESSMASTER 2100	Latest chess game	49.95
CARRIERS AT WAR	Back at last the deepest simulator	39.95
PANZER BATTLES	Strategic tank battles	39.95
REACH FOR STARS	Classic space strategy	39.95
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	Strategic wargame	34.95
ULTIMA 5	Ultimate role playing game	59.95
ULTIMA TRILOGY	Ultima 1,2 & 3 pack	69.95
VEGAS GAMBLER	Gambling hits	44.95
FERRARI FORMULA 1	Quality racing game	39.95
F16 COMBAT PILOT	Combat flight simulator	49.95
F18 HORNET	Nice Air combat game	49.95
FIGHTER BOMBER	Voted best game, combat simulator	39.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	Submarine simulator	39.95
PROJECT STEALTH FIGHTER	Air-combat simulator	49.95
RED STORM RISING	Submarine combat simulator	49.95
RUSSIA	Strategic wargame	39.95
SUBBUTO	Table soccer simulator	39.95
U N SQUADRON	War simulation	39.95

MAIL ORDER

TOLL FREE (008) 252 130
FOR ORDERS ONLY
PHONE (02) 638 2897

After something special?
If it's not here, we can chase it for you.



C64 SOFTWARE & HARDWARE • GAMEBOY • SEGA

EDUCATION

FAMILY FEUD	Family word game	29.95
FUNTSCHOOL 2-6	Early learning skills	24.95
FUNTSCHOOL 6-8	Educational fun	24.95
FUNTSCHOOL 8-UP	Learning is fun at home!	24.95
WATH BLASTER	Early learning game	59.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Best typing tutor	49.95
SIM CITY	Build, govern, your own city!	59.95
SPELL IT	Early learning skills	59.95
TYPE	Quality typing tutor	39.95
WHEEL OF FORTUNE	Family word game	29.95
Where In Europe Is Carman	Geography game	69.95
WHERE IN USA IS CARMEN	Geography game	69.95
WHERE IN WORLD CARMEN	Geography game	69.95

HARDWARE

1541 DISK DRIVE	For the commodore 64	299.00
ACTION REPLAY MK6	Hacker utility cartridge	134.95
C64 TEST PILOT PACK	C64 computer, disk drive, games	499.00
CABLE RF C64	Connect C64 to TV	14.95
CABLE SERIAL 1.5M C64	Suits disk drives/ printers etc	9.95
DATASETTE	Budget storage for C64	49.95
DISK NOTCHER	Double disk storage	14.95
POWER SUPPLY C64	Replacement power supply	54.95
MPS1230	9 Pin, suit C64 serial + PC	299.00
Xetec junior printer interface	Allows use of parallel printer on C64	129.00

GAMEBOY SOFTWARE

ALLEYWAY	Blockout	39.95
CASTLEVANIA	Arcade adventure	49.95
CHASE HQ	Arcade car chase	69.95
DEAD HEAT SCRAMBLE	4X4 Off road racing	69.95
FINAL FANTASY	Adventure role play	69.95
FIET OF NORTH STAR	Martial arts	49.95
FLIPUL	Arcade puzzle	49.95
GOLF	Mario goes for par	39.95
HARMONY	Brain-teasing puzzle action	49.95
MOTOCROSS MANIACS	Motocross action	49.95
NEMESIS	Shoot em up	59.95
NFL FOOTBALL	American football	49.95
POWER RACER	Arcade racing action	59.95
QUARTH	Arcade puzzle	49.95
QUIX	Arcade classic	39.95
SERPENT	Arcade tail	49.95
SKATE OR DIE	Skateboard action	59.95
SUPER MARIO LAND	All time favourite	39.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	NEW RELEASE!!	69.95
TENNIS	Anyone for doubles	39.95

SEGA MEGADRIVE HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

SEGA MEGA DRIVE	Ultimate 16 bit new age console	339.00
POWER BASE CONVERTER	Use of Sega Master system games	79.95
MEGA DRIVE CONTROLLER	Extra standard controller unit	29.95
MEGA CONTROL STICK	Arcade joystick	89.95

SOFTWARE

AFTER BURNER II	Jet fighter action	79.95
Alex Kid The Enchanted Castle	Arcade smash hit	59.95
BATTLE SQUADRON	Space shoot em up	79.95
BUDOKHAN	Samurai action	79.95
COLUMNS	new release	59.95
CYBERBALL	futuristic sports hit	69.95
DYNAMIC DUX	arcade action hit game	79.95
E-SWAT	police shoot em up	69.95
FORGOTTEN WORLDS	shoot em up	69.95
GHOST BUSTERS	who ya gonna call ?	69.95
GHOULS & GHOSTS	just like the arcade machine!	89.95
GOLDEN AXE	best version ever seen !	79.95
GOLF	sports fun	69.95
HERZOG ZWEI	New release, Shoot em up	69.95
LAST BATTLE	Arcade action	69.95
MYSTIC DEFENDER	Axe em up	69.95
POPULOUS	Strategy simulation	79.95
PHANTASY STAR II	role playing adventure	99.95
RAMBO III	machine gun mania	59.95
SPACE HARRIER II	3D arcade shoot the lot!	79.95
SUPER HANG ON	high speed bike racing WOW!	79.95
SUPER LEAGUE BASEBALL	quality sports hit	69.95
SUPER THUNDERBLADE	helicopter arcade hit	79.95
SWORD OF VERMILLION	new release	99.95
SUPER MONACO GP	car racing super fun!	79.95
REVENGE OF SHINOBI	martial arts hit	69.95
TWIN HAWK	new release	69.95
THUNDERFORCE II	shoot em up	79.95
TRUXTON	new release	69.95
World Cup Italia 90 Soccer	Soccer game fun	69.95
ZOOM	classic arcade puzzle game	59.95
ZANY GOLF	Classic golf put put	79.95

Hotline
0055 20511

"There's a Spot
near you"

BRISBANE
225 George Street
Brisbane, QLD 4000
Phone (07) 229 8011

LIVERPOOL
Shop 4, Westfield
Shopping T'n Macquarie St.
Liverpool, NSW 2170
Phone 601 7700

BURWOOD
185 Burwood Road
Burwood, NSW 2134
Phone 744 8809

NEWCASTLE
80 Pacific Highway
Charlestown, NSW 2290
Phone (049) 42 1522

CHATSWOOD
Shop G9, The Gallery
Endeavour Street
Chatswood, 2067
Phone 419 2333

PARRAMATTA
Shop 21a, Greenway Arc.,
222 Church Street
Parramatta, NSW 2150
Phone 891 1170

CITY
165 Castlereagh Street
Sydney, NSW 2000
Phone 261 4344

PENRITH
Shop 1, Carvan Arcad
389 High Street
Penrith, NSW 2750
Phone (047) 32 3377

HURSTVILLE
185E Forest Road
Hurstville, NSW 2200
Phone 570 7333

MAIL ORDER FORM

Send to: Micro Computer Spot. Unit 3, Metro Centre. 38-46 South St. Rydalmere. NSW 2116

PRODUCT / PROGRAM NAME	COMPUTER	DISK TYPE	QUANTITY	PRICE

SUB-TOTAL

POSTAGE

TOTAL

Tick here for your FREE regular issues of Chip Chat magazine.

Delivery Details

Name _____
Address _____
Telephone _____

For software only, add \$3 for post or \$15 for courier. For hardware call to arrange.
We will exercise all reasonable care in the processing of your orders but we accept no responsibility for orders, monies or products lost or delayed in transit. Your order will normally be processed within 48 hours, but please allow 14 working days for the fulfillment of orders. Telephone orders are, of course, welcome.

Whenever possible, please supply a phone number where contact can be made within normal working hours. **PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.**

DO NOT SEND CASH.

When paying by cheque please supply your home address and home telephone number together with normal working hours telephone number.

Payment Details

Cheque Postal order
Bankcard Master Card Visa AGC

Credit card no.

Valid from / to /

Name on card _____

Signature _____

which changes the current directory to the "root" directory of Fish74. To get a listing of what's on the disk, enter:

```
> ram:dir          or
> ram:dir opt a
```

for a full listing, including the contents of all sub-directories. To change to a subdirectory called "Less", enter

```
> ram:cd less     then
> ram:dir
```

and you might see a file called "Less.man", ie, the manual for Less, so to read it, enter:

```
> ram:type less.man
```

or to print it out on paper - thus:

```
> ram:type less.man to prt:
```

and so on. The basic idea is that once the commands are copied into RAM they can be used as above. A simple variation of the above is, that rather than referring to all the com-

mands in Ram with the "ram:" prefix, you could type in another line:

```
> path ram: add
```

which would make the system also look into RAM: whenever you use any command. Once you've got used to that you can write a special file called a Batch File which you can copy into your Startup-sequence to be executed each time you boot up.

Other ways of using the Ram disk

You can use the RAM disk on the Workbench too - if you want to copy a big file, or a number of files from one disk to another it is often speedier to simply drag all the icons you want to copy into the RAM DISK window (double-click the icon to open it, or simply drag the icons on top of the Ram Disk icon). Then put in your "destination disk", ie the disk you want to copy to, and drag all the icons from the Ram

disk into the window of your destination disk.

This same technique can be used from the CLI too of course - instead of dragging icons, just use the COPY command to copy all you want into RAM, then change directory to RAM, pop in your destination disk, and copy everything across, as follows:

```
cd dfo:directoryname
copy filename to ram:
cd ram:
(change disks in dfo:)
copy filename dfo:Otherdirectory
```

and the file "filename" will be copied to the directory you specify on your destination disk. □

- This is a reprint of an article which appears in "MegaDos", the AmigaDos Manual-on-disk published by Megadisc, which contains more material of a similar nature. See advertisement in this issue. -

Desktop Utilities

PO Box 3053, Manuka, ACT 2603

Phone: Canberra (06) 239 6658

BBS: 239 6659 Fax: 239 6619

PostDriver



The Preferences driver for Postscript devices. Send your output from any program straight to the PostScript printer - you won't need HP emulation again! \$99.



Contact 1.2 \$69

New version!

The personal contacts manager/database for the Amiga

Now with even more features than before, e.g.

- Resizable window • Selectable data files
- Autosave and autosort • Audio tone dialling
- Includes Calckey, popular memory resident calculator

"It's functional, solid, powerful and compact." - Professional Amiga User

"I am most impressed by the degree of integration...with the Amiga's powerful operating system." - Amiga User International

"...very clear use of the Amiga environment." - Your Computer

PROFESSIONAL CLIPART



Professional Clipart 1

\$49 RRP

Structured clips For ProPage, ProDraw, & PageStream 2.1 Includes Australian themes.

MATHS MASTER



The Australian Maths practice program for grades K-6. Three skill levels. Graphics and sound feature popular Australian animals. \$39

AMIGA BUREAU SERVICES

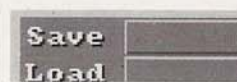
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION
SCANNING SERVICE
LASER PRINTING
COLOUR INKJET PRINTING
FILE CONVERSION

SHARP SCANNERS & COLOUR INKJET

e.g. JX100 Use with Scanlab 100 on any IMB Amiga
Bundled price with software \$1495

New advanced image processing

Art Department Professional



\$356

- Multiple Loader and Saver modules
- ARexx port for inter-process work
- Image processing functions now run-time loadable
- Colour image compositing facility



THE HIGHEST PERFORMING
SCSI AND RAM CONTROLLERS
FOR THE AMIGA 2000 AND 500

SERIES II

Over 900KB/sec transfer rate on a standard AMIGA 2000. 1.5 MB/sec transfer rate with a 68030 accelerator.



MICROLAB COMPUTER CENTRE

PH: (03) 558 9699
FAX: 558 9522

SERIES II A2000

40Q MB Hard Disk + 8M
RAM Card (0mb)

\$1,295

SERIES II A2000

40Q MB Hard Disk Card **\$1,189**

SERIES II A2000

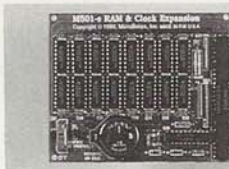
80 MB Hard Disk Card **\$1,395**

SERIES II A500

40Q MB Hard Disk + 8MB
(0mb) RAM all in a new
slim unit

\$999

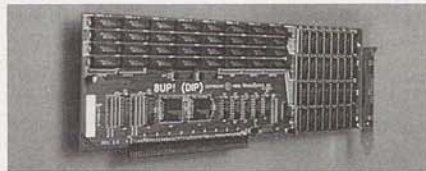
MICROBOTICS M501-S



Half a Meg, Clock and Switch
 ● 100% compatible with the equivalent Commodore part.
 ● Its built-in switch allows you to shut it down without having to uninstall it when ill-behaved software expects no more than 512K in your Amiga.

\$99

MICROBOTICS 8-UP



Maximum Memory In One Slot

- Install 2,4,6 or 8 full Megabytes in one slot
- Important to BridgeCard and 2620 users who need 6MB to max their systems.
- 8-UP is a power efficient (Less then an amp) zero wait state, AUTOConfiguring design.

with 2 MB **\$490**

12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

BASE BOARD

0-4 MB RAM expansion for the A500

- Solderless, no-modification installation.
- Compatible with all memory configurations 1/2MB and 1MB chip RAM
- Quality 4 layer PCB
- Battery backed clock/calendar

BaseBoard with 2 MB \$485.00
BaseBoard with 4MB \$685.00

DATA FLYER

A2000 HardCard SCSI controller

- Supports 7 SCSI devices
- AutoBoots under 1.3 Kickstart
- Auto install software, makes formatting and partitioning a breeze

DataFlyer with 40MB Quantum \$980 11ms
DataFlyer with 100MB Quantum \$1490 11ms
DataFlyer with 170MB Quantum \$1950 9ms
DataFlyer with 80MB Seagate \$1180 14ms

ITEM	FORMAT	QTY	PRICE
Name: _____			Postage
Address: _____			TOTAL
State: _____ P/code: _____			

Postage:
surface within Vic \$3.00 per item
surface outside Vic \$5.00 per item

Card type: _____

Card No: _____

Expiry: _____

Signature: _____

POST TO: PACIFIC MICROLAB, 277 ELIZABETH ST, MELBOURNE, VIC 3000

How Computers aid Learning

by Anne Glover

Students of all ages seem to be spending a lot of time glued to their computer screens these days. A few years ago teachers were complaining about the "square eyes" in their classrooms who were being spoon-fed by the TV who found it hard to concentrate in the conventional classroom and spent an inappropriately small amount of time out and about on the sporting field.

These days many classrooms have their own TV and a computer, or at least access to both. They have become a normal part of education in the 90's. Attitudes appear to have changed dramatically!

In reality, of course, students of five years or fifty years of age need some variety in a balanced educational diet. The TV and the PC can contribute to that variety. Teachers and parents will still be concerned about a student who spends an inordinate amount of time glued to any one activity. Attempts to diversify their interests will probably follow.

TVs and videos are being used extensively as an aid to learning in the classroom and in the home. The application of PCs has spread in the same manner. While I was writing this particular paragraph, my 4 year old has rushed in to tell me that computers are on *Sesame Street*. Computers have certainly pervaded all levels of education!

The degree to which learning will be enhanced depend on a range of factors including the quality of the software, the complete integration of the PC into the learning process (ie learning with computers and not only about computers) and the ability of the teacher and the software to meet the needs of the student.

The computer allows the student to learn without others watching, interrupting, judging or battering his or her self-esteem. So an adult may learn to speak a new language or a child may learn to solve some basic problems without being called "boof-head". They will be able to continue

on, instead of giving up and reinforcing their own feelings of uselessness.

The student will set their own goals and provide their own rewards by achieving these goals. Their self-esteem and confidence will grow as they experience their quiet successes. This feeling of self worth will assist them in other areas as well. If a person feels good about themselves and knows they can succeed, they will attempt more challenging activities with confidence and experience more successes thus generating a positive cycle of success.

The computer allows the student to learn without others watching, interrupting, judging or battering his self-esteem

Even the occasional failure or a denigrating comment by their peers will be less damaging if they have already built up a positive self image. Using the PC as a tool will, if the software is flexible enough, allow the student to make decisions regarding the direction of their exploration and learning. No longer need the student be tied to the group of students, now they can chart their own path, learning appropriately and effectively as they go.

Some students are very capable of learning by reading or listening. These students have traditionally performed well in the past. Other equally intelligent people learn more effectively when placed in an active learning environment. Good software will place the student in such an environment. Now as an initiator, taking an active part in their own learning and no longer a passive observer with the qualities of a sponge, the student will in most cases even perform better in conventional exams.

While the PC facilitates inquiry

learning it also reinforces a lot of old-fashioned skills. The need to concentrate, to listen and to be observant are as important today as they were in Grandpa's day. The ability to follow instructions carefully and to determine, then follow through a logical sequence of processes are both valuable skills. Other skills that will develop to assist learning as a consequence of using the PC include the process of problem solving, the understanding of research procedures and the emergence of individual responsibility for the learning process.

If positive attitudes to learning can be developed using the PC or if negative attitudes can be eliminated, this in itself can aid learning. The PC will hopefully instill in the student:

1 Learning is fun

2 I am learning for my benefit

3 I am good at learning

4 Learning is a part of life to continue always. It will certainly not end simply because I leave an educational institution.

Students with special needs can often be provided with additional assistance by using a computer. The needs of the deaf and blind are so slowly being addressed. Students with muscular and communication problems are more able to meet their true potential by using a computer. Other students who are isolated for medical, physical or cultural reasons are increasingly turning to computers to assist them in their learning process. Some of our hospitals are now using this technology to teach their long term inhabitants.

Other students who need to change schools or miss a lot of school may find their favourite educational software a reassuring source of stability. One child I know of with dyslexia has improved his school performance dramatically in the two years since his parents purchased a computer for the home. Other students are finding the appropriate software is a useful reinforcer of the English language when they don't speak English at home.

So the computer can certainly aid the learning process. It can do this by changing attitudes, improving self-esteem or providing a facility to work through challenging problems without criticism. The computer should make learning for all of us a lot more fun, after all we remain students always, unless we close our minds to the world around us. □

Let's SPELL at home

by Anne Glover

Do you have a young child who walks around the house saying "What's that called?" Or an even younger one saying "Was dat?" Or perhaps an older one asking "How do you spell that?" The designers of the Let's Spell series have been following these kids around and are now providing them with a few answers.

Let's spell at home allows the child to wander around a neat two storey brick and tile home with garage and backyard to observe its contents. "What's that?" will always be responded to with the name of the item appearing on the screen. Young children will enjoy exploring the house and its contents for quite some time.

This is however, a spelling program. It has been designed to assist children in recognizing and identifying commonly used words. It also serves as an introduction to the letters of the alphabet and demonstrates their function.

Once a child has used the mouse to click on their selected object s\he has entered the spelling stage of the program. The item is now presented in close up with its name on the monitor. The child is required to spell the word by copying the letters on the screen. The mouse is also used here, not the keyboard. Letters to be selected are presented in alphabetical order on the screen. This is probably a more useful and easier method of selecting letters for very young children than using the keyboard. This level is suitable for the 4 to 6 year olds. It does help the child become familiar with the letters and their associated sounds. Each letter selected to spell a word is sounded out, but as only one sample sound is used per letter the sound will not be correct in each context. This does not claim to be a phonetics based program so the "a" in "mat" will sound the same as the "a" in "mate". Sounds such as "sh" and "ch" also cannot be handled by the program. This rigidity in the sound program may confuse some children but most will not notice the sounds and concentrate on the visuals.

For the 6-9 year olds the word se-

lected to be spelled is not displayed. However they can peek if they need to. Clicking on teddy's eyes will display the word and sound it for about 4 seconds.

An additional feature is a thermometer to show the child how close they are to the correct letter. This gives the child a degree of independence from the adults as they can guide themselves.

Apart from Let's spell at home, the series also includes another similar program: Let's spell at the shops. This one features a little girl or boy (as you choose) wandering through a range of shops. The toy shop and the pet shop will be real favourites, but there is also a clothing shop, a butchers and a hardware store, a musical instrument shop, a green grocers and a grocers to keep them busy for quite some time. Let's spell out and about is the third in the series and follows the same lines. In this one the new speller can explore the seaside, a town, a farm, zoo or park, or even the underwater world.

My only concern about these programs is that they must always deal with nouns, because of the way it is set up. No other types of words get a look in. The Let's Spell series is certainly more fun than using spelling lists, but I feel a lot of the magic will wear off fairly quickly. Little kids are often more perceptive than we realise, spotting a spelling program at 100 paces is a special ability of some children.

Conclusion

This spelling program is fun to use and easy for young children to operate on their own. It will certainly help them recognise letters and words. The sound program is not flexible enough to provide accurate sound in each case and may cause a little confusion. It can only deal with nouns, but as an introduction to spelling it provides more than enough scope for the beginner.



Let's spell in French

Yes, the Let's Spell series also comes in French. The kids can wander through the same house or shops etc all the while learning how to spell in French. These programs have the same things going for them and the same drawbacks as the rest of the Let's Spell series. That is, they are easy and fun to use but only nouns can be selected and the sample sounds may be inappropriate for the chosen context. The words themselves are not pronounced.

It all seems a bit strange, walking through the same house where only the names have changed. I almost expected someone to jump out and say "trick or treat!"

This program may be of some use to introduce children at a very rudimentary level to the French language. It will certainly not get you through ordering your meal at the local French restaurant, nor help you much in any French exams, but then it is not designed to do that anyway.

Conclusion

This one may add a bit of novelty value to the teaching of French to children and as such could be a useful teaching aid, if it is not relied on to do too much. If there is a market out there for teaching 5 year olds how to spell in French, this program will certainly fill the bill.

Distributed by:
Pactronics
(02) 748 4700
RRP \$49.95 Amiga

Speller Bee

by Anne Glover

Do you remember those spelling bees we endured every Friday afternoon in Primary School? If you were the first to be knocked out you were "rewarded" with the cane and if you won, you revelled in the knowledge that you had missed out on the cane for one more week! Perhaps it was meant to build character, or rather characters. They don't teach kids that way any more, if you can call that teaching!

Apart from the title bringing back some memories of deeply seated traumas from my earlier years, I quite liked this program. It is well thought out and, like all of the First Byte products I have seen, it has a lot of built-in flexibility. This means it will suit a wide range of students and they won't grow out of the product quickly.

This is not a program for the little kids to use on their own. Once a child is bringing home spelling lists (or their

equivalent) from school he or she could be ready to use this program, but with your assistance. To help you, a useful booklet is included and a guided tour is also on the disk.

Speller Bee allows you to put the child's own spelling lists into the program, thus making it suitable for a much wider range of students than would otherwise be possible. It also means that the child's own classwork or specific problem areas can be dealt with.

While using *Speller Bee* the child will see and hear the word if necessary before they are required to spell it. After two incorrect attempts the program is designed to actually try to help the child. Firstly any incorrect letters are removed; later if they are still having problems the word is presented to be copied. That word will then be recycled to be presented again before the end of the session.

Games

Three spelling games make the learning more fun. Over 15 levels of difficulty can be selected, but as you can use your own lists the range is really limitless. The lists already on the disk have words that range from "he" and "in" to "encyclopedia" and "controversy". There is no reason why even easier words cannot be used for very young children and even more difficult words by students looking for a real challenge. Family names or favourite words could be used as could foreign language words within the limits of the keyboard. Pronunciation shouldn't be a problem as you teach the computer to sound out the words. Obviously however, if you pronounce them incorrectly, the computer will too.

You will need to keep the practical joker, who is into swear words, away from this one. Just as you will need to be extremely careful to program in each word with its correct spelling. Otherwise the kids will be learning how to spell the words INCORRECTLY. It won't be the first time this has happened!

The three games included are firstly, a Word Search game, where the player is required to find the words in a grid. Secondly, Scramble, where the player needs to unscramble words, and thirdly, Detective - find the missing letters to make up the missing word. Not the greatest games of all time, but streets ahead of staring at boring spelling lists.

As your own lists can also be used in the games, students can learn these words in a less painful way. Active learning is also taking place rather than passive non-learning. Teachers, parents and especially students will get a lot out of this one!

Conclusion

A great spelling program that can incorporate your own lists into its activities. Useful for all ages apart from the very young. Flexible, versatile and good value as it can be used over many years of dreaded Spelling Bees!

Distributed by:

Dataflow
02 331 6153
RRP Amiga \$54.95

Quadrant COMPUTERS, PERTH

AMIGA ACCESSORIES 4Way Joystick Adap \$23 ACTION REPLAY MARK II \$179 Agier Mouse \$65 Genius Mouse \$49 AMAS Act Mic & Sampler \$259 AUDIO ENGINEER \$389 DIGI-VIEW GOLD V4.0 \$279 Dr. T's Model A Mid. \$139 EASYL A500 \$750 A2000 \$650 FRAMEGRABBER (PAL) REALTIME \$1200 GVP SERIES II HARD DISK CASH ONLY GVP A500 40MG + 8MB OK \$979 GVP A500 50MG + 8MB OK \$1289 GVP A500 100MG + 8MB OK \$1750 GVP A2000 52MG + 8MB OK \$1199 GVP A2000 80MG + 8MB OK \$1259 GVP A2000 105MG + 8MB OK \$1459 GVP A2000 170MG + 8MB OK \$1899 GVP ACCELERATOR CARDS CALL DATA FLYER A2000 HD 40 MG \$975 DATA FLYER A2000 HD 80 MB \$1185 DATA FLYER A2000 HD 100 MB \$1295 HI-TEK MONITOR FILTERS \$35 Microswitch Mouse Replacements \$17 MINIGEN \$479 MOUSEMASTER \$69 RADICAL MIDI \$74 SOUND EXPRESS \$119 SUPER CARD AMI II \$149 VIDI AMIGA Framegrabber \$339 KCS PC XT POWERBOARD \$625 4Mb Baseboard 1Mo Pop \$310 4Mb Baseboard 2Mo Pop \$399 4Mb Baseboard 3Mo Pop \$489 4Mb Baseboard 4Mo Pop \$565 501 MEMORY CLOCK & SWITCH \$69	AMIGA SOFTWARE 3-D TEXT ANIMATOR \$74 3-D PROFESSIONAL \$499 AMI DRIVE ALIGN SYS \$65 AMIGA VISION \$189 AMOS The Creator \$110 AUDIO ENGINEER \$139 BABY 100,000 SPELLER \$45 BAD DISK OPTIMISER \$69 BARS AND PIPES \$379 BROADCAST TITLER II (PAL) \$450 CAN DO PRO PACK \$55 CAN DO INTRO PACK \$55 CROSS DOS V.0 \$59 CYGNUS ED V2.0 \$139 DIGIPANT III \$109 DR. T'S SOFTWARE \$55 DISKMASTER V1.4 \$62 DOS 2 DOS 0 \$375 EASYLEDGERS ACCOUNTING \$275 EXCELLENCE V2.0 \$275 GOLD DISK OFFICE \$17 GP TERM \$89 IMAGINE \$379 KATIES FARM or MCGEE \$55 MUSIC X JUNIOR \$185 PAGESREAM V2.1 \$359 PAGESREAM FORMS VIL 1 \$49 PAGESREAM FONTS 1-16 EA \$49 PRINT MASTER PLUS \$55 PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3 \$285 PROWRITE V3.1 \$189 QUARTERBACK HD UTIL \$79 QUARTERBACK TOOLS \$89 SUPERBASE PRO V3.0 \$299 SUPERBASE PRO V4.0 Coming Soon \$119 X COPY PLUS \$129 X COPY PROFESSIONAL \$129 YOUR FAMILY TREE V2.0 \$110 ZUMA FONTS EACH \$35 ZUMA FONTS SETS EACH \$59	COMMODORE 64/128 ANIMATION STATION \$119 APROTEK CART Expander \$55 APROTEK MODEM ADAPT \$37 APROTEK USER PORT EXT \$23 AZIMUTH DATASETTE ALIGN \$27 FREEZE MACHINE \$60 GEOPRINT CABLE \$59 INKWELL LIGHTPEN \$109 KCS POWER CARTRIDGE \$49 SLIMLINE CONV CASING \$15 TURBO LOAD CART \$37 VSI TO IBM ADAPTOR \$75 ELECTRONIC CASHBOOK \$79 GEOS V2.0 C64 \$55 128 \$65 GEOCALC 128 \$45 GEOCHART 64/128 \$37 GEODEX 64/128 \$37 GEOPFILE 64 \$37 128 \$47 GEOPROGRAMMER 64/128 \$37 GEOPUBLISHER 64/128 \$47 GEOS FONT PACK + 64/128 \$37 GEOS INT FONT PK 64/128 \$37 AWARD MAKER PLUS \$37 BILLBOARD MAKER \$45 BLAZING PADDLES \$45 FLEET SYSTEM 2+ \$55 FLEXI DRAW \$55 PRINTER MASTER PLUS \$55 SUPERBASE 64 OR 128 \$55 SUPERSCRIPIT 64 OR 128 \$55 SWIFTCALC \$29 CHARTPAK 64 OR 128 \$55 HOLIDAYS & SEASONS \$37 PRINTSHOP \$65 GRAPHICS INTEGRATOR \$45
--	--	--

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN
 FRED FISH 1-470 AMAZ CCCC \$2.00 EACH
 TOPIK TBAG AMIGAN AMIGOZ INCLUDING NASHUA DISKETTE \$3.00 EACH
 17 BIT NEW!!!! \$3.00 EACH
 PUBLIC DOMAIN POSTAGE CHARGES \$1.8 DISK \$2.00 10-18 \$2.50 20-30 DISKS \$5.00

POSTAGE CHARGES
 Australia Wide Courier
 AIR FREIGHT
 3KGS FOR \$5.00
 CALL FOR SURFACE RATES

CATALOGUE OFFER
 EXTENSIVE
 PRODUCT CATALOGUE
 SEND \$2 FOR P&P
 PLEASE STATE YOUR
 COMPUTER TYPE
 PRICES AND SPECIFICATION SUBJECT
 TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

26 Rochester Way Dianella
 P.O. Box 380 Morley WA 6062
 Pager (016) 983 333
 Facsimile (09) 375 1113
Phone (09) 375 1933

Trading hours West Coast
 8am-6pm Mon-Fri
 8am-9pm Thur
 8am-5pm Sat
 Trading hours East Coast
 10am-8pm Mon-Fri
 10am-11pm Thurs
 10am-7pm Sat

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

Amiga HINTS & TIPS

by Tim Strachan

Using fastmemfirst to get more performance

Use this command as the first line in your startup-sequence to force all subsequent programs into fast memory, rather than letting them take up valuable chip memory (of course this only makes sense if you have more than 512K of memory, ie you have some "fast" ram available). Then, for example, if you run *Sonix*, it will go into fast ram, and you'll have a bit more space left for samples. The same goes with *DPaint* and others.

Using ALIAS

Throw away those pieces of paper that you scribble notes on, to later go into the computer - you only do this because it takes a while to load up a particular file in your text editor, right? Use Alias to bring it up with one keystroke; for example, I compile the Hints&Tips, MegaBites, and Bugs & Upgrades columns on Megadisc throughout the weeks leading up to a new release, and to speed the process when I have an idea for a new entry (such as this one), I create three ALIASes in the file S:SHELL-STARTUP, where all the ALIASes are kept:

```
alias HT run e md21a:My_stuff/HT
alias MB run e md21a:My_stuff/MB
alias BU run e md21a:My_stuff/BU
```

My text editor is called E and I keep

the files in the directory MD21a:MY_stuff. So when I want to edit MegaBites, I simply type into the CLI, MB and up it comes ready for entry. Try it, you'll like it.

Improving TV modulator output

If you persist in using your Amiga with a TV modulator, you'll know that the picture leaves something to be desired, due to the inferior quality of Commodore's A520 TV modulator. I'm told that you can improve the quality somewhat by channeling the output from the modulator into an aerial booster amplifier, which are used with indoor TV aerials. Will someone let us know how much of an improvement there is?

Hack to use A2000 keyboard with A1000

Amazing Computing Nov 90 issue contains a good cheap plan for performing this possibly useful hack - you could have a perfectly good A1000 but a dead keyboard, and might be interested in getting a Phoenix board.

Archive file formats

There are at least seven to date of these formats, which are principally used in telecommunications to compress (groups of) files to save time and money in tele traffic. The programs and their filename extensions are:

```
Arc .arc lharc .lzh
Zoo .zoo Warp .wrp
Pak .pak lharp .lhw
Pkzip .zip
```

Robert Lang wrote a program called ArchEdge which facilitated the use of these programs in both directions (compression & decompression) - you can find it on MD17.

One excellent use for these programs, even if you don't telecommunicate, is to free up half of your floppy disks - compress rarely used information onto fewer disks and you'll have

more disks left over to store more info on. You can easily get listings of compressed files in archives without having to decompress so it's quite convenient.

Reading a 3.5" IBM drive when you have the bridgeboard

If you've got a 5.25" drive with your Bridgeboard and want to read a 720K IBM format 3.5" disk, slip it into your CrossDos-enabled 3.5" drive, and use the AREAD command from the Bridgeboard to copy from the 3.5" disk to whichever destination you gave it. Hence:

```
AREAD DIO:FILENAME C:FILENAME
will copy "filename" to the Bridgeboard's hard disk. [For more info on CrossDos, see the reviews drawer on MD17 or March/April Professional Amiga User.]
```

A3000

In *Dpaint III* to anim-paint, hold down l-amiga key & paint. With A3000, this combination pulls down the screen, & overrides. Go to Prefs, hit the IControl and change qualifier - DON'T remove qualifiers completely or you'll have to reboot and recopy iconcontrol.prefs file. Thanks to Graeme Whittle for this info. Note that CTRL, ALT & AMIGA are all used in *DPaint* one way or another, so use the SHIFT key with another qualifier.

AMIGA 2500

AT 2000 PRICES

Includes:

Amiga 2000, 3.5" disk drive and 1MB of RAM

A2630 accelerator card, 68030 & 68882, 25MHz (& extra 2Mb option)

A2091 SCSI controller (2Mb option) & Quantum Hard Disk. Limited stock: \$call

Amiga Accessories

3.5" Disk Drives	\$135	3.5" 2S2D	\$8.00
501s Clone	\$98	3.5" 2SHD	\$19.80
2630 Accelerator	\$1949	5.25" 2S2D	\$4.95
A590 Hard Disk	\$645	5.25" 2SHD	\$9.95
XT BridgeBoard	\$400		

Disks!



Busi-Soft Computers

618 Station St
Box Hill 3128
Ph: (03) 890 8900
Fax: (03) 890 2067

Australian ART 'n' ANIM Contest

Do you consider yourself a bit of an artist?
- well here is your chance to prove it!

Professional Amiga User Magazine, along with Megadisc and Graphics-Palette are proud to announce the 1st annual Australian ART 'n' ANIM Contest.

The best that Australia has to offer will be competing.
For details see the march issue of Professional Amiga User
or write to P.O Box 288, Gladsville 2111

Commercial, 2D & 3D Animation, Still Art

Micro French



by Anne Glover

LCL's *Micro French* is a serious attempt at computer-assisted learning for students or travellers. It is designed to be used in the classroom or the home, as a self-tuition or revision course. This is a complete course of 24 programs. As it incorporates an audio tape it can deal with both spoken and written French. Topics covered include:

- pronunciation
- colours
- articles
- face vocabulary
- signs and notices
- plurals
- time
- commands
- adjectives
- perfect tense
- opposites
- object pronouns
- verbs

LOST

The availability of more Memory for the Amiga 1000 or 500

FOUND

1 Meg. Auto Configuring Memory boards, designed and manufactured by XEL

REWARD

\$299

provides you with either -
a 1 Meg fully populated board
or, 2 x 1 Meg unpopulated boards

MEMORY SPECIAL

512K Chip Packs Rec. ret \$48.
25% Dis. applies if purchased with XEL boards

XEL Pty Ltd

G.P.O. BOX 121 Adelaide. 5001
Phone 08-2317396 or 018-824648 anytime
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

The two comprehension tests can be used to chart your progress and the games included make learning more enjoyable.

Micro French attempts to put learning French into a real life context. Signs and commands are studied, newspaper articles are used for comprehension tests and a shop is the learning environment for some other topics.

The program takes quite a while to get going, Workbench is needed a couple of times and this requires a bit of disk shuffling. This shouldn't be a real deterrent if the student allocates a reasonable amount of time to each study session. It is not the sort of program you can spend the odd five minutes with, unless of course you have it installed on your hard disk. A second floppy drive would be a help.

The graphics, sound and games in this package are all very basic. As this program is available for a variety of computers, I suspect each one is produced to a similar level with no add ons to take advantage of the Amiga's superior capabilities. The simplicity of the graphics do not however affect or limit the potential of this package as a teaching aid.

The teaching technique used in the program varies. At times lists of words are provided, in French and English, to give students the opportunity to familiarize themselves with the new words. At other times the meaning of a word may be determined by its context in a sentence. At other times good old trial-and-error will be used.

Error handling by this program also assists learning. After the student has given an incorrect answer, the correct answer appears briefly, then the student will be asked the question again. Unfortunately there is no facility to program in extra data to suit individual circumstances or to extend your studies once the 24 lessons have been completed.

Conclusion

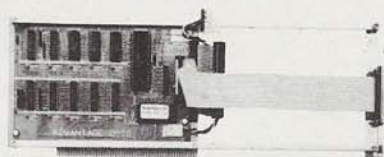
This package, as it contains both a disk and an audio tape, makes a useful attempt at computer aided learning. Both school students and travellers will find it to be of assistance as an introduction to the French language, either in the home or classroom context. It would be useful to complement classroom studies, revise previous lessons or to brush up a rusty French vocab. in anticipation of a holiday on the Riviera! Don't however expect it to solve all of your problems. □

Distributed by:

Pactronics
(02) 748 4700
RRP Amiga \$49.99

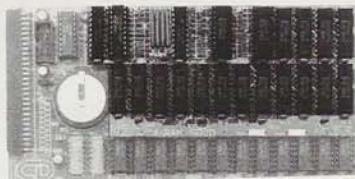
ICD is NOW in AUSTRALIA

SCSI and RAM controllers for the Amiga 2000



AdSCSI 2000

Adjacent are the test results of five SCSI host adapters using Disk Speed 3.1 with a Quantum 40S hard drive and a single 40 megabyte freshly formatted partition. The far right hand column shows the results of a simple copy test in which the same drive was set up with two 20 megabyte partitions and 10 megabytes of data was COPYed from one partition to the other. The copy syntax used was "COPY DH1:DH2:all quiet". NOTE: DiskSpeed 3.1 is a product of MKSoft.



ICD AdSCSI 2000™ and 2080 Host Adapter Controller using DiskSpeed 3.1

6800 Results (stock Amiga® 2000 computer with ICD AdRAM™ 2080 using 2 megabytes of FAST RAM)

Host Adapter	Files Create	Open Close	Scan	Delete	Seek Read		512 Bytes	4,096 Bytes	32,768 Bytes	262,144 Bytes	Copy Test Mins:Secs
ICD AdSCSI 2000	29	50	147	66	198	Create	78,352	168,298	336,807	392,272	4.37
AdSCSI 2080						Write	86,133	190,379	457,690	645,277	
						Read	91,762	237,763	457,041	642,190	
IVS Trumcard Professional	11	41	126	30	197	Create	28,860	153,831	267,899	313,226	5.59
						Write	30,139	189,238	505,528	617,093	
						Read	74,988	244,848	499,569	640,148	
GVP Series II	10	35	104	35	204	Create	29,142	154,273	256,876	311,771	6.19
						Write	29,909	187,258	461,229	542,842	
						Read	60,750	239,531	432,960	603,225	
GVP Impact 2000	10	33	96	31	203	Create	29,048	142,406	235,676	278,620	6.34
						Write	29,889	189,413	419,430	503,631	
						Read	54,902	197,040	367,216	486,589	
Commodore A2091	7	26	68	24	200	Create	15,780	94,187	199,728	224,069	8.08
						Write	17,559	116,736	349,525	393,312	
						Read	38,153	171,451	413,189	579,357	

68030 Results (GVP Impact™ A3001 68030 at 28 MHz with 4 megabytes of 32 bit RAM)

Host Adapter	Files Create	Open Close	Scan	Delete	Seek Read		512 Bytes	4,096 Bytes	32,768 Bytes	262,144 Bytes	Copy Test Mins:Secs
ICD AdSCSI 2000	92	145	382	259	783	Create	206,966	185,127	572,357	691,843	2.38
						Write	208,331	193,049	591,267	762,600	
						Read	251,344	258,940	589,968	764,773	
IVS Trumcard Professional	13	69	213	52	667	Create	29,482	165,598	359,833	440,058	4.47
						Write	30,152	189,506	559,280	703,631	
						Read	103,033	296,395	563,545	761,159	
GVP Series II	12	64	185	53	768	Create	28,994	163,083	366,214	443,694	4.50
						Write	29,987	189,506	569,926	707,339	
						Read	108,109	293,158	550,448	696,631	
GVP Impact 2000	12	61	172	54	752	Create	29,372	162,258	347,714	446,648	4.56
						Write	29,952	189,506	562,168	715,872	
						Read	54,902	197,040	367,216	486,589	
Commodore A2091	10	46	117	31	752	Create	29,155	156,979	283,458	301,274	5.35
						Write	29,902	188,375	431,221	446,276	
						Read	60,245	241,109	531,906	710,146	

PRICE:

AdSCSI 2000 **\$299.00** + 40MB Quantum HDD **\$950.00**

AdSCSI 2080 **\$399.00** 0K RAM + 40MB Quantum HDD **\$1050.00**

Flicker Free Video™

With Flicker Free Video (FFV) and a standard VGA or multi-frequency monitor, and Amiga 500, 100, or 2000 computer can produce a high quality display, free of interlace flicker and visible scan lines. Installation requires no soldering or advanced technical knowledge and frees the video slot in Amiga 2000 computers for other uses. FFV is compatible with all software, works in low and high resolutions interlaced or not and has no genlock conflicts. FFV uses a multi-layer circuit board and surface-mounted components, packing a lot of power into a very small space. Both PAL and NTSC are automatically recognized and fully supported. Full overscan is supported, not just a limited overscan. Three megabits of random access memory are used to ensure compatibility with overscan screens as large as the Amiga can produce.

- Introductory offer \$649.00

Australian Distributor and Registered AMIGA Hardware Developer
Maxdrive Systems Pty. Ltd
P.O. Box 56, Darling Heights, Qld 4350
Phone (008) 076 301 - Orders Only
Enquiries: 018 717 506. Fax: (076) 361 458
VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD - CHEQUE - Accepted

AdSpeed™

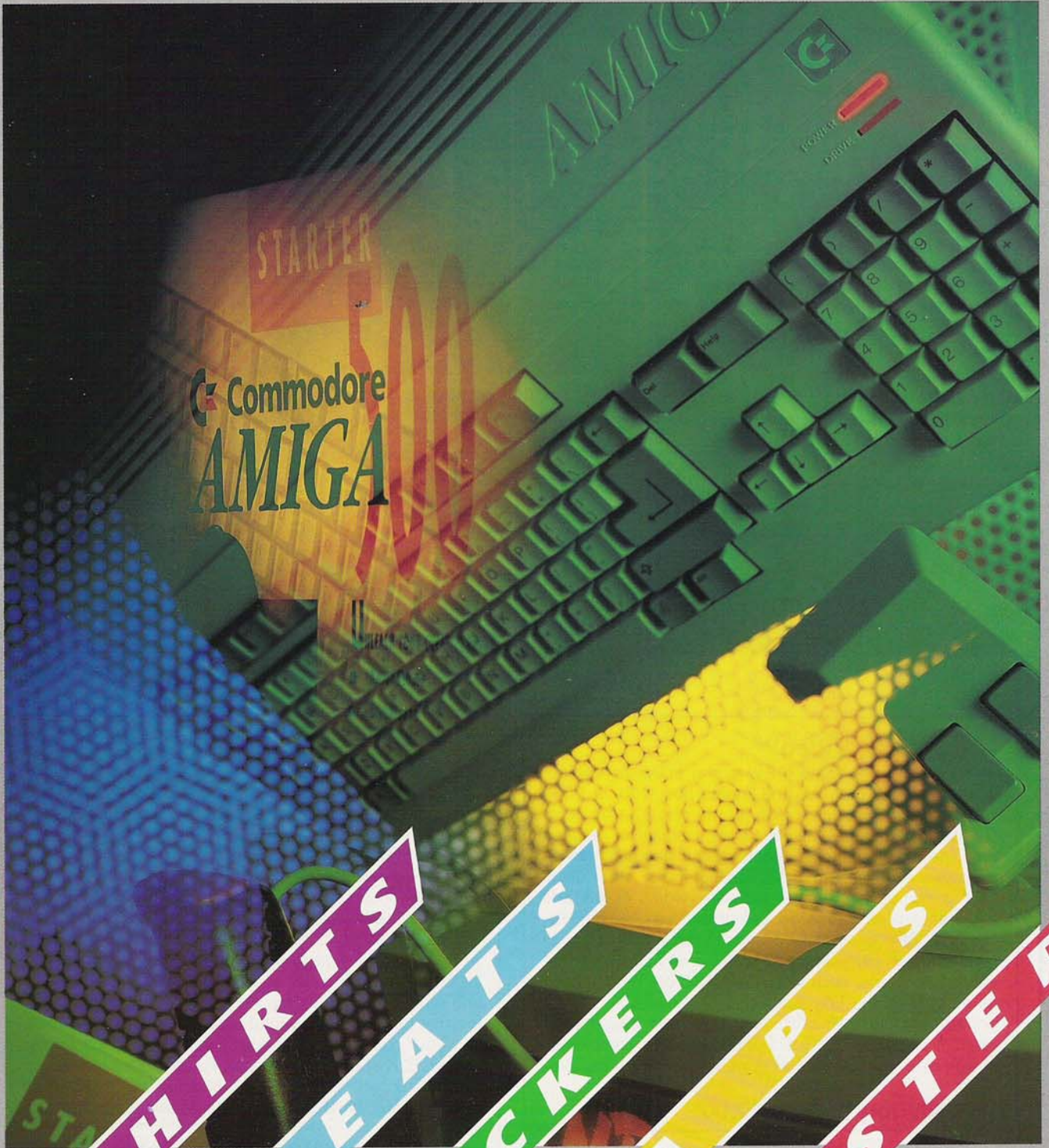
ICD expands its line of innovative enhancement products for the Amiga with the introduction of AdSpeed, a full featured 14.3 MHz 68000 accelerator for all 68000-based Amiga computers. AdSpeed differs from other accelerators by using an intelligent 16K static RAM cache to allow zero wait state execution of many operations at twice the regular speed. All programs will show improvement. AdSpeed will make your Amiga run faster than any 68000 or 68020 accelerator without on-board RAM. AdSpeed works with all 68000 based Amiga computers, including the 500, 1000 and 2000. Installation is simple and requires no soldering. AdSpeed has a software selectable true 7.16MHz 68000 mode for 100% compatibility - your computer will run as if the stock CPU was installed. 32K of high speed static RAM is used for 16K of data/instruction cache and 16K of cache tag memory. A full read and write-through cache provides maximum speed.

- \$549.00. Bonus \$50 Cashback on return of old 68000 (\$499)

SYQUEST 44MB removable drive \$899.00

AMIGA

G E A R



T SHIRTS

SWEATS

STICKERS

CAPS

POSTER

AMIGA

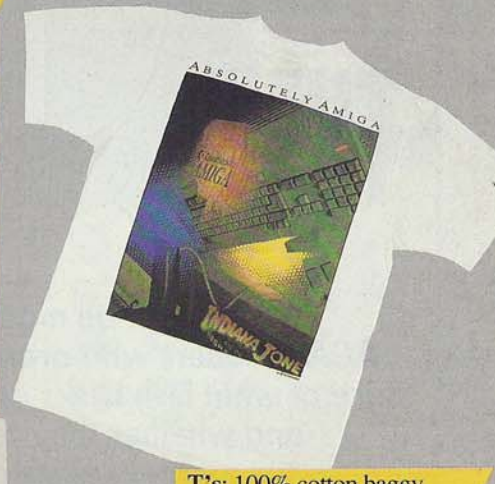
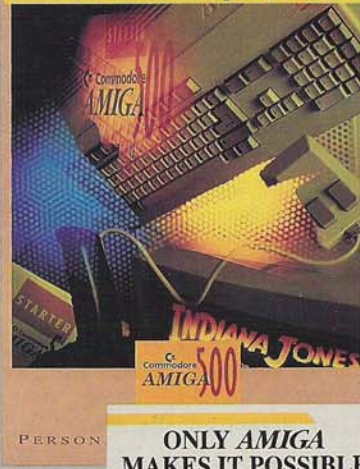
G E A R

PRIVATE COLLECTION

SWEAT: 100% Cotton with fleecy brushed inside. White with Amiga name on front, full colour print on the back. Washable. M/L/XL. Postpaid, each \$30.



POSTER: Classic Amiga poster printed full colour on heavy art paper. Ideal for wall or ceiling mounting. 762mm x 506mm. Comes in a tube. Postpaid, each \$5.



CAPS: U.S. Style peaked cap. In washable yellow cotton with Amiga insignia front. Adjusts to fit all head sizes. Postpaid, each \$12.50.



T's: 100% cotton baggy T shirt. White, with Amiga name on front, full colour print on back. Washable. Sizes M-L-XL. Postpaid, each \$20.

STICK IT! : New Amiga stickers. Self-adhesive vinyl. Goes on your board, bumper, case or anywhere. Postpaid, \$2.50 per set.



Now you can get into Amiga gear !

As well, you'll be helping some less fortunate kids, because 10% goes to the Autistic Association. Like the man says, only Amiga makes it possible. This is just the start - get into it !

USE THIS ORDER FORM

TO: Amiga Gear, C/- The Mailing House, P.O.Box 663, Artarmon NSW 2064.

Here's my order.

This is the Amiga Gear I want.....

Please PRINT all details clearly !

ITEM	SIZE	QTY	COST
AMIGA CAP (adjustable) \$12.50	—		
AMIGA SWEAT (M/L/XL) \$30.00			
AMIGA BAGGY T (M/L/XL) \$20.00			
AMIGA POSTER (762mm x 506mm) \$5.00	—		
AMIGA STICKER (297mm x 210mm) \$2.50	—		
(All items are postpaid)	TOTAL \$		

\$60

SPECIAL DEAL!

If you buy one of each (normally \$70) tick here and all you need to send us is \$60!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ P/Code _____

Payment by: Cheque MO Credit Card

CREDIT CARD DETAILS

Bankcard Visa Master American Express

Card No:

Expiry Date: _____

Name of card holder: _____

Signature of card holder: _____

**10%
GOES TO THE
AUTISTIC ASSOCIATION**

IN THE DOMAIN

by Tim Strachan

There must be many ACAR readers who aren't sure of what Fish Disks are and whether they're worth exploring. Tim takes a look at some useful goodies from the latest Fish ...

I get the Fish Disks from the compiler, Fred Fish, and have done for some years, so I've been through quite a lot of PD (public domain) software. When the next lot of disks arrives, I scan them for the interesting stuff, and what follows is what I found interesting in the bunch from #451 - 460.

Naturally, others will disagree with my idea of "interesting" and may even equate it with the term "deadly boring", but there's no accounting for bad taste! I hope at least that the selection of programs here enlightens a few people as to the quality of the resource that the Fish Disks are, and clears up any confusion about them. They are available from User Groups, most BBSs, and other groups, including Prime Artifax and Megadisc (see adverts this issue).

• A few phrases which newcomers may not understand:

BINARY ONLY means that the program is included (all that most people want) but no "source code", i.e. the original code which was compiled to create the final "executable" - another name for program.

VERSION NUMBERS many programs have appeared on the Fish disks, or elsewhere, numerous times, as the authors update and refine them. Different authors have different numbering systems, but suffice it to

say that the larger a number the later the version.

ECS Enhanced Chip Set. The latest versions of the Amiga's custom chips, which come as standard equipment in the A3000.

Fish 451

'Liner A shareware outliner whose function is to create outlines for notes or export to other programs. 'Liner can save an outline as ASCII text and is clipboard compatible. This version utilises a number of AmigaDOS 2.0 features and thus requires 2.0. Support for the new ECS Denise display modes is included.

Includes: source in C

Version: 2.11

Last version: version 2.00 on disk 394

Author: Dave Schreiber

Convert Converts 39 different image formats into CBM standard 24 bit IFF files for display on devices such as Black Belt Systems HAM-E product.

Includes: Binary only

Version: 1.6

Author: Pete Patterson/Ben Williams

RRamDisk Another recoverable ram disk. This one supports up to 32 units and can be autobooted. Unused sectors are deleted from memory. The ram disk can be formatted, copied to, or used just like a normal disk drive.

Includes: Binary only

Author: Bob Dayley

Fish 452

Budget A program to help with managing personal finances.

Includes: Binary only

Version: 1.302

Last version: 1.301 on disk 416

Author: Le Lay Serge Camille

Fish 453

Quick A utility program specifically targeted at hard drive users to eliminate the frustration of launching programs on the Amiga. It eliminates the need to open Workbench windows and/or remember and type in long pathnames to executables.

Includes: Binary only

Version: 1.0

Author: Greg Gorby

Fish 454

Redaktu A PostScript program which runs on PixelScript to edit other PostScript programs. Several examples and a detailed explanation are included.

Author: John Starling

StillStore A program designed for freelance, corporate, and broadcast television. It loads and displays IFF images of any resolution interchangeably from a list file or as inputted directly (i.e. random access). The user may easily skip forward or backward one or more pictures in the list. A "generic" display is always just a few seconds away. The program can be used "on air" with no concern that a pull down menu will suddenly appear in the viewable area. It also provides for a precise cue for changing windows or screens.

While the main purpose is to load "news windows" of 1/4 screen size, StillStore can also handle full-sized and overscanned images. Also includes slide show modes and a screen positioning feature. Stillstore is written in the Director language from the Right Answers Group.

Includes: Binary only - source available from authors.

Version: 1.2.1

Last version: 1.2 on disk 317

Author: R. J. (Dick) Bourne and Richard Murray

Vortex A universally accented character converter for Amiga, IBM-PC, Macintosh, and C64 files written in most west European languages (Danish, Finnish, French, German, Italian, Islandic, Norwegian, Spanish, Swedish, and more). Works with either ASCII or Word Perfect files.

Includes: Source

Version: 1.5

Author: Michel Laliberte

continued on p44

Maxwell's 24 HOUR MAIL ORDER

SOFTWARE GALORE

GUARANTEED SERVICE ★ SAME DAY DESPATCH*

SOFTWARE... FIRST WITH THE LATEST... NEW TITLES DAILY

1000's OF TITLES ★ AMIGA ★ IBM 5.25" AND 3.5" ★ C 64 ★ C 128

★ C64 TOP HITS ★

- B.A.T. ✓ 59.95
- BOULDERDASH IV ✓ 29.95
- CHALLENGERS ✓ 69.95
- CRACKDOWN ✓ 39.95
- CRICKET CAPTAIN ✓ 34.95
- KEYS TO MARAMON ✓ 39.95
- MAGIC GANDLE ✓ 39.95
- NARC ✓ 29.95
- SEGA ARCADE PACK ✓ 29.95
- SPY VS SPY II ✓ 29.95
- SPY VS SPY III ✓ 29.95
- ULTIMA V ✓ 94.95

MOST AMIGA TITLES AVAILABLE IN C64 FORMAT

✓ = NEW
★ PRICE MATCH! ★
Any dealer's regular price advertised in this issue

AMIGA DATABASE

- DATA RETRIEVE 99.00
- FREELANCE 49.95
- INFOFILE ✓ 89.95
- MAILSHOT 69.95
- SUPERBASE PERSONAL 159.95
- SUPERBASE PERSONAL II 199.95
- SUPERBASE PROFESS V3 399.00

AMIGA WORD PROC.

- EXCELLENCE V.2 299.00
- KINDWORDS 79.00
- KINDWORDS V2.0 99.95
- MEDIA LINE FONTS 49.95
- OPTICAL MOUSE 149.00
- PAGESSETTER I 199.00
- PAGESSETTER II 399.00
- PAGESTREAM I 99.00
- PEN PAL 199.00
- PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3 399.00
- PROF PAGE TEMPLATES 89.95
- PRO-WRITE VER 2.5 179.00
- PROWRITE 3.1 199.00
- PUBLISHERS CHOICE 199.00
- SCRIBBLE PLATINUM ED 99.95
- SEX FONTS 49.95
- TRANSCRIPT 110.00
- TX ED PLUS 149.00
- WORD PERFECT 449.00

AMIGA SPREADSHEET

- ADVANTAGE 299.00
- ANALYSE II 159.95
- SUPERPLAN 149.00

AMIGA GAMES

- 2-OUT 59.95
- 3 FABULOUS WORLDS 59.95
- 3 OF THE BEST 59.95
- 18-BIT HIT MACHINE 59.95
- A.D.S. ✓ 59.95
- ADIDAS TIE-BREAK TENNIS 59.95
- AFTER THE WAR 54.95
- ANARCHY 59.95
- APPRENTICE 59.95
- ARCADE FEVER 69.95
- ARFAMA ✓ 49.95
- BANDIT KING'S ANCIENT CHINA 49.95
- BARDS TALE 49.95
- B.A.T. ✓ 89.95
- BEACH 2 ✓ 59.95
- BETRAYAL ✓ 69.95
- BEVERLY HILLS COP 54.95
- BLADE WARRIOR 59.95
- BUTZKRIEG ARDENNES 69.95
- BUTZKRIEG MAY 1940 79.95
- BLOCKOUT 49.95
- BLOODWYCH 59.95
- BLOODWYCH DATA DISK 39.95
- BLUE ANGELS 72.00
- BOMBER 59.95
- BRIDGE PLAYER 2000 54.95
- BUDOKAN 59.95
- CADAVER 59.95
- CAPTIVE 59.95
- CARTHAGE 69.95
- CASINO GAMBLING 59.95
- CELEGA GTA RALLY 59.95
- CHASE HQ 2 69.95
- CHECKMATE 79.95
- CHESS MASTER 2100 69.95
- CHESSPLAYER 2150 59.95
- CINEMAWARE 5IN-1 79.95
- CODENAME ICEMAN 59.95
- COLOSSUS CHESS 59.95
- CONFLICT EUROPE 59.95

- CONQUEROR 59.95
- CONQUEST OF CAMELOT 69.95
- CORPORATION II 49.95
- CRACKDOWN 74.95
- COSMIC PIRATE 29.95
- CRAPS ACADEMY 29.95
- CRICKET CAPTAIN ✓ 69.95
- DAVIDARE III 49.95
- DICK TRACY 59.95
- DOUBLE DRAGON II 54.95
- DR PLUMMET'S HSE OF FLUX 49.95
- DRAGONS BREATH 79.95
- DRAGONS OF FLAME 49.95
- DRAGONS LAIR II 89.95
- DRAKHEN 59.95
- DUCK TALES 59.95
- DUNGEON MASTER ASSISTANT 59.95
- DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR 49.95
- DUNGEON QUEST 74.95
- EARTH ONE 59.95
- EL WIRA 79.95
- F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER 89.95
- FALCON MISSION II 39.95
- FIGHTING SOCCER 59.95
- FINAL CONFLICT 69.95
- FIRE & BRIMSTONE 59.95
- FIRST CONTACT 59.95
- FISTS OF FURY 59.95
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 89.95
- FSH HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY 59.95
- FSH JAPAN TOKYO/SOKKA 44.95
- FSH WEST EUROPE SCENERY 59.95
- FUTURE BIKE SIMULATOR 39.95
- F 29 RETALIATOR 59.95

- PROJECTYLE 49.95
- QUEST FOR TIME BIRD 49.95
- RANX 59.95
- RICK DANGEROUS II 59.95
- ROMANCE OF 3 KINGDOMS 89.00
- RORKE'S RIFT 59.95
- ROTOR 29.95
- RUFF AND REDDY 59.95
- SEAHAVEN TOWERS 19.95
- SECOND FRONT 59.95
- SEGA ACTION PACK 49.95
- SHADOWGATE HINT DISK 79.95
- SHADOW WARRIORS 59.95
- SHINOBI 49.95
- SIM CITY 84.95
- SIM CITY TERRAIN EDITOR 59.95
- SIMULACRA 49.95
- SIR FRED 49.95
- SPACE ACE 89.95
- SPACE DEFENCE INITIATIVE 59.95
- SPACE ROGUE 49.95
- SPEED BALL I 89.95
- SPORTING GOLD 89.95
- SPY WHO LOVED ME 54.95
- STAR BLADE 69.95
- STORY SO FAR VOL 3 49.95
- STUN RUNNER 69.95
- STREET FROD ✓ 49.95
- SUBBUTOE 59.95
- SUPER CARS 59.95
- SUPER OFF ROAD 59.95
- TEST DRIVE I CALIFORNIA 59.95
- TEST DRIVE II CALIFORNIA 59.95
- TEST DRIVE III CALIFORNIA 59.95
- THEME PART MYSTERY 39.95
- THRILL TIME PLATINUM II 59.95
- TIME 59.95
- TIME RACE ✓ 69.95
- TOTAL RECALL 69.95
- TOURNAMENT GOLF 59.95
- T.N.T. 49.95
- TRAD II 59.95
- TURN AND BURN 69.95
- TYPHOON OF STEEL 59.95
- ULTIMA IV 49.95
- ULTIMA V 79.95
- ULTIMATE GOLF 59.95
- ULTIMATE RIDE 59.95
- U.M.S.I. 49.95
- U.N. SQUADRON 59.95
- UNIVERSE 5 ✓ 59.95
- UNTOUCHABLES 69.95
- VENUS FLUTTER 59.95
- VOODOO NIGHTMARE 59.95
- WAR GAME CONSTRUCTION 69.95
- WARLOCK ✓ 69.95
- WARLORD ✓ 39.95
- WARP ✓ 49.95
- WELLTRIS 49.95
- WHERE IN USA IS CS? 59.95
- WHERE IN WORLD IS CS? 59.95
- WHERE IN EUROPE IS CS? 79.95
- WHERE IN TIME IS CS? 79.95
- WILD STREETS 59.95
- WINGS 79.95
- WINTER CL YMPIAD 44.95
- WORLD CLASS LEADERBRD 44.95
- XENOMORPH 59.95
- ZOMBIE ✓ 49.95

SUM-IT 54.95

WORLD ATLAS 69.95

AMIGA BUSINESS

- BEST 495.00
- DESKTOP BUDGET 79.00
- CRITICS CHOICE 199.00
- ELECTRONIC CASH BOOK 199.00
- ELECTRONIC DEBTORS 249.00
- HOME ACCOUNTS 119.00
- HOME FRONT 125.00
- PHASAR 4 134.95
- SYBIZ EASYLEDGER 399.00
- SYBIZ SERVICE INDUSTRY 549.00
- SYSTEM III 129.00
- WHO WHAT WHEN WHERE 59.95
- WORKS: PLATINUM EDITION 199.00

AMIGA UTILITIES

- AMAX II 59.95
- AMIGADOS 1.3 ENHANCER PK 30.00
- AMIGOS 159.00
- AREXX COMPILER 69.95
- ARIGASM 149.00
- ASSEM-PRO B.A.D. 74.95
- CROSS DOS 49.95
- DEVPAC 2 169.00
- DISK 4 84/28-AMIGA TAPER 99.95
- DISKMASTER 1.4 74.95
- DOCS LAB 44.95
- DOCS-TO-DOCS 99.95
- DR AME 69.95
- FASTBACK 99.95
- G.F.A. BASIC 3.5 99.95
- HI-SOFT BASIC 254.95
- INNOVATools II 99.95
- J-FORTH PRO 349.00
- KILL DA VIRUS 24.95
- LATTICE C VER 5.04 439.00
- LOCO 85.00
- MAC 2 DOS 149.00
- QUARTERBACK 1.4 99.00
- QUARTERBACK TOOLS 129.00
- SUPERBACK 39.95
- ULTRACUP PLUS 149.00
- VIRUS KILLER (COMMAT) 34.95
- X-SPECS 199.00

AMIGA GRAPHICS/MUSIC

- ANIMATE 3D 229.00
- ART DEPARTMENT ✓ 249.00
- AUDIO ENGINEER 179.00
- AUDIO ENGINEER PLUS 399.00
- AUDIOMASTER 199.00
- AWARD MAKER ED DISK 74.95
- AWARD MAKER SPORTS 399.00
- BANDS AND PAPERS 59.95
- BROADCAST TITLER 49.95
- BUTCHER 219.00
- CAN DO 69.95
- CAN DO PRO PACK 59.95
- CREDIT TEXT SCROLLER 179.95
- DELUXE PAINT III HELP 59.95
- DELUXE PAINT III 269.00
- DELUXE PHOTOLAB 149.00
- DELUXE PRINT 184.95
- DELUXE VIDEO 3 240.00
- DESIGN 3D 179.95
- DIGIPROF FOR DIGIVIEW 179.95
- DIGIPAIN II 349.00
- DIGIVIEW GOLD IV 199.00
- DIGIVIEWS 3D 79.00
- DIRTY III HELP 199.00
- DIRECTOR II 64.95
- DR TS MIDI RECORD STUDIO 89.95
- DR TS CASIO KEYB MODULE 399.95
- DR TS COPYIST PROFESS 499.00
- DRAW 2000 59.95
- ELAN PERFORMER 89.95
- FLOCI PLAN CONSTRUCT 79.95
- FORMATION 119.95
- FUTURE DESIGN 3D 49.95
- FUTUREDESIGN DIGITISER 399.00
- IMAGINE 479.00
- INTERCHANGE 69.95
- INTROCAD PLUS 199.00
- KARA FONTS II 104.95
- KARA HEADLINE FONTS 99.95
- KARA ANIM FONTS III 79.95
- KARA STARFIELDS 89.95
- MASTER TRACKS PRO 549.00
- MODELETT 3D 69.00
- MOVIE SETTER 159.95
- MUSIC X 399.00
- MUSICAN ✓ 69.95
- MYPAINT ✓ 69.95
- NINA TURTLES COLOURING BK ✓ 49.95
- OUTLINE FONTS 89.95
- PAGE RENDER 199.00

PERFECT SOUND DIGIT 199.00

- PIXEL SCRIPT (PSTSCR DRV) 89.95
- PRINT MASTER ART GALL 2 89.95
- PRO VIDEO PLUS 79.95
- PRO VIDEO POST 79.95
- PROFESSIONAL DRAW 375.00
- SCULPT 4D 799.00
- SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D 799.00
- SCULPT-ANIMATE 3D XL IMPR 249.00
- SONIX 99.00
- TITLE PAGE 199.00
- TOOLS ON TAP ✓ 79.95
- TOP FORM 119.95
- TV SHOW PROFESSIONAL 269.00
- TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL 269.00
- TOP FORM (FORM DESIGNER) 119.95
- TURBO SILVER 249.00
- VIDEO EFFECTS 3D 300.00
- VIDEOSCAPE 3D 99.00
- VIDEO SCENO 199.00
- VIDEO TITLER NEW 199.95
- VISTA 159.95
- VISTA PRO ✓ 229.95
- VIDEO CHROME 59.95
- VIVALI 69.95
- X-CAD DESIGNER 229.00
- ZUMA FONTS IV 54.95

AMIGA SPECIAL INTEREST

- ATAK II 69.00
- BIBL READER 89.95
- DISTANT SUNS 89.95
- DISTANT SUNS EXPANSN DISK 49.95
- FAMILY TREE 89.95
- GP TERM V4.0 99.95
- PROJECT MASTER 295.00
- SECURITIES ANALYST 129.95

★ HARDWARE ★

- A2000 PROFESSIONAL CALL
- A2000 / 25 CALL
- A2000 CALL
- A500 DELUXE PACK CALL
- A500 500 695.00
- AMIGA STREAMING TAPE CALL
- AMIGA BRIDGEBOARDS CALL
- AMIGA VMA MOUSE 59.95
- AGILER MOUSE & MAT 79.95
- RAM CARDS 512K TO 8MB CALL
- HARD DISK CONTROLLERS 368.00
- MONITORS FROM 249.00
- PRINTERS FROM 127.00
- CE4 PRINTER INTERFACES CALL
- CE4 RAM ADAPTOR 49.95
- 64 RS232 I/FACE 99.00
- 64 SERIAL I/FACE 144.00
- CENLCSK CALL
- 74.95
- WINNER MOUSE 69.95
- INFRARED JOYSTICKS 50.00
- INFRARED MOUSE CALL
- DIGIVIEW COLOUR SPLITTER CALL
- COLOUR SCANNERS CALL
- VIDI DIGITISER 299.00
- VIDI RGB SPLITTER 199.00
- SLIM LINE DRIVE 219.00
- TRACK DISPLAY DRIVE 219.00
- GVP CARDS FULL RANGE CALL

★ BOOKS & MAGS ★

- SERRA CLUE BOOKS CALL
- AMIGADOS OFFICE ABAC 19.95
- AMIGADOS 3 IN OUTV.2 49.95
- KIDS/AMIGA/COMPUTE 33.95
- BANDS TL 1629 CLUE BOOK 29.95
- AMIGA MACH LANG PROG 39.95
- AMIGA DRIVE INOUT 54.95
- AMIGA BASIC INOUT 49.95
- SECOND BOOK AMIGA 29.95
- AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS 34.95
- AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS 39.95
- AMIGA SYSTEM PROG GUIDE 62.95
- AMIGA MACHINE LANG 59.95
- DESKTOP VIDEO 39.95
- MAPPING THE AMIGA 44.95
- QUEST FOR CLUES 44.95
- QUEST FOR CLUES II 39.95
- HINT BOOKS CALL
- ART OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING 34.95
- AMIGA COMP ANNUAL 39.95
- TECHNICAL REF MANUAL 84.95

★ NEWS ★

- NEW IN STOCK! SEGA MEGADRIVE AND SEGA CARTRIDGES 59.00
- WANT A PRICE LIST? JUST CALL 008-334-634
- AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS \$5 EACH
- PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF PRINTING ONLY
- REPEAT CUSTOMERS FREE POSTAGE ON SOFTWARE ORDERS.
- E. & O. E.

10 GREAT REASONS TO SHOP MAXWELL'S FROM HOME

1 TOLL FREE HOTLINE
We offer toll free ordering outside metropolitan Melbourne, 24 hours order line and a customer enquiries line.

2 RELIABLE SERVICE
*All goods despatched within 24 hours when stock is available. All queries answered A.S.A.P. No order is too small.

3 GREAT PRICES
All prices shown are correct at time of printing and we'll match any regular price advertised in this magazine.

4 CUSTOMER PROTECTION
Credit cards are not charged until goods are despatched. All products carry manufacturer/distributor's guarantee. All computers are tested before despatch.

5 BETTER BACKUP
Friendly advice and after sales support from experienced staff. Plus special offers and priority service for existing customers.

6 EASY PAYMENT
We accept Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders, Bank Drafts and cheques. Allow ten days for cheques. Credit card users please specify full name on card, card number and expiry date.

7 SET POSTAL RATES
Software: \$3 per item (Max \$9 per order) via Certified mail. \$10 via Courier. Hardware: Call to arrange freight.

8 REPUTABLE SUPPLIER
Maxwell Office Equipment has been in business for 20 years. We are Commodore Australia's Dealer of the Year, and authorised Government/Education supplier and Service Centre. Maxwell's has the largest computer showroom in Victoria (and probably Australia) and carry a huge range of software, computers and accessories.

9 UP-TO-DATE
At Maxwell's we take pride in keeping up-to-date with the latest hardware and software developments as you, the customer, get the best advice and the newest product.

10 MAXWELL POLICY
Our main aim is to provide a fast efficient and worry-free mail order service Australia-wide.

ORDERS ONLY

008-334-634

ALL QUERIES

03-419-6811



AFTER HOURS CALL 03-417-1480 FAX 03-419-0160

Or write to: FREEPOST 2, MAXWELL EXPRESS

162-164 NICHOLSON ST, ABBOTSFORD, VIC 3067

RETURN & REFUND POLICY: All returns must have a return authorisation number. Call customer service to request a RA. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be complete with all original packaging. We do not offer refunds for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantee for product performance.

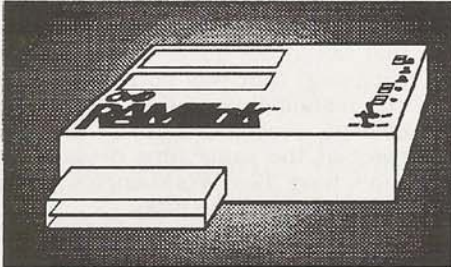


ESTABLISHED 1968

Now accepting
advance orders
Call for details

RAMLink™

Power-backed REU interface and
expandable RAM Disk



What is RAMLink?

RAMLink is a multi-purpose hardware interface designed to overcome the limitations of existing RAM expansion units (REUs). RAMLink delivers the performance and compatibility lacking in past REU's by incorporating CMD's proprietary RL-DOS and advanced features into a compact unit which allows most software to utilize Commodore 1700 series REU's, GEORAM, PPI's RAMDrive, and CMD's RAMCard as if it were a disk drive. Optional RAMCard installs internally and can be used alone or in combination with the storage of an external REU for a maximum capacity of 18 Megabytes.

- Supports Commodore 1700, 1764, 1750, Berkeley Softworks GEORAM and PPI's RAMDrive.
- Optional RAMCard allows RAMLink to be used as a RAM Disk with or without a separate REU. User Expandable from 1 Mb using standard SIMMs.
- Pass-thru connector allows use of cartridge port peripherals such as utility cartridges.
- Reset, Disable, Direct Access mode and \$WAP functions are all standard features.
- RAM port provides power back-up to REU's.
- Parallel port provides ultra-fast data transfer when connected to CMD HD series hard drives.
- Optional battery backup unit protects against power outages.

RAMLink (w/out internal RAM)	\$276.00	RAMCard w/(1Mb)	\$200.00
RAMLink w/RAMCard(1Mb)	\$384.00	RAMCard w/(2Mb)	\$318.00
RAMLink w/RAMCard(2Mb)	\$512.00	RAMCard w/(3Mb)	\$438.00
RAMLink w/RAMCard(3Mb)	\$630.00	RAMCard w/(4Mb)	\$554.00
RAMLink w/RAMCard(4Mb)	\$748.00	RAMCARD (unpopulated)	\$82.00

POWERFUL FEATURES MAKE RAMLINK AND RAMDRIVE USEFUL AND AFFORDABLE

- Allows vast amounts of commercial software, including GEOS, to access your REU as a high-performance RAM Disk.
- RL DOS performs up to 20 times faster than Commodore RAM-DOS and provides full DOS command compatibility.
- Up to 32 1541/1571/1581 emulation or Native mode partitions.
- Separate power supply eliminates RAM data loss when turning off the computer; battery backup protects against power outages.
- Includes built-in JiffyDos Kernal routines for high-speed disk access with JiffyDOS equipped disk drives.
- Software for copying files and complete disks included.

What is RAMDrive?

RAMDrive is a fresh new approach to RAM expansion for the Commodore 64 and 128. RAMDrive is a self contained battery backed cartridge with capacities of 512K, 1 Mb and 2 Mb. RAMDrive incorporates RL-DOS, an ultra-fast, easy-to-use operating system similar to the HD-DOS found in CMD HD series hard drives. This proprietary DOS allows various types of partitioning along with compatibility and speed unsurpassed by previous RAM Expansion systems.

- Compatible with vast amounts of commercial software as an ultra-fast RAM disk
- RL-DOS operates up to 20 times faster than Commodore's RAMDOS
- Power back-up eliminates the loss of files upon powering down the computer while the battery protects data during transportation or power outages.
- Available in 512K, 1Mb and 2Mb models at incredibly low prices.
- DOS includes JiffyDOS Kernal routines for high speed disk access with JiffyDOS equipped disk drives.
- Software for copying and GEOS compatibility included.
- Reset switch allows computer reset without losing data in RAMDrive.
- Disable switch allows RAMDrive to be disabled at any time.

RAMDrive w/512K \$276.00 RAMDrive w/1 Mb \$376.00 RAMDrive w/2 Mb \$476.00

RAMDrive™

HIGH PERFORMANCE BATTERY
BACKED RAM DISK CARTRIDGE

Designed and manufactured by
PERFORMANCE
PERIPHERALS INC.



CMD

H.P.D. Pty. Ltd.

Distributors of Computer
Hardware & Software

5-7 Railway Terrace
Dry Creek, S.A. 5094

Phone: (08) 349 8486

Fax: (08) 349 4667

P.O. Box 121
Dry Creek, S.A. 5094

Tutorial

**COMING TO GRIPS WITH THE AMIGA'S CLI
A TUTORIAL FOR BEGINNERS PART 10**

By Andrew Leniart

This issue I want to concentrate on a couple of the extra commands which came out with the Workbench 1.3 software upgrade. I haven't covered any of your letters this month, but you can certainly look forward to seeing replies to your individual problems in the next issue.

Once upon a time, your basic 'you beaut' Amiga 500 with a standard 512K of RAM and an external disk drive was enough to keep most people happy. Not so these days. More and more software being written assumes that people have at least 1 meg of Ram and a lot of the time, it is suggested that 2 meg would be far less painful by avoiding constant disk access.

Likewise with Amiga Dos commands. While it is quite possible and workable to use all Amiga Dos commands with a 512K machine, you will inevitably start to run into memory problems if you begin to use all the features available to you. A good example of this is using a RAD disk or making a lot of commands 'resident'. RESIDENT, along with a few others came out with the 1.3 Workbench upgrade, and we will look at what type of benefits can be gained from it shortly.

Those of you that have not yet upgraded your Workbench software to 1.3 should seriously consider doing so as you are missing out on quite a few extra features. If you're still stuck with 512K of memory, don't despair too much as you can still try all the examples which will be given to get the gist of what's going on.

Making Commands Resident

Before "Resident" was born, most people used to copy their favorite commands to Ram. Dos was then instructed to look in the Ram disk for

any commands before it accessed the Workbench disk by means of the PATH command. This made an incredible difference in speed as everything was happening in memory. Now this worked just dandy, so why complicate the issue and make a new command which virtually does the same thing by placing a command in RAM?

Well, when you think about it, there is method to the programmer's madness. Inefficient use of memory for one. Think about it. Using the old method, the command is first copied into memory so it can be loaded from RAM. When you execute it, it gets loaded "from" memory "into" memory again to be executed. All of a sudden its size is double and it is using twice the amount of space that it should. Get the drift?

On the other hand, commands made "Resident" are loaded into working memory once. When it is called a second time from a second CLI, the program is actually executed from where it is in ram. This makes a lot more sense and is quite clever and useful.

There are certain requirements that CLI commands must meet before they can be made resident. One requirement which I think is particularly worth going over briefly is this. The command must be "re-executable". In other words, the command must be of a type that can be used in two CLI's at the same time. Here is an example to try to see what I mean.

Open up two CLI's and position them one under the other on the screen. You may need to re-size them so that they will fit. Now in the top CLI, type in
<DIR DFO: Opt a>

without the "<>" of course. While the Amiga is chugging away reading your workbench disk in Dfo: click once in the lower CLI and type in

<DIR RAM: Opt a>

If you have anything copied into RAM, then you will get a listing of it in your second CLI. This is what I mean when I say that the command is re-executable. You can use it more than once at the same time in more than one CLI.

Most CLI commands on the Amiga are re-executable with but a few exceptions. One example of a command that would not qualify is the LoadWb command that was covered in previous instalments of this tutorial. For obvious reasons, it can't be used twice at the same time because you can't have two Workbench's on the Amiga at the same time.

Another example is the IconX command - which we'll be going into in a little bit more detail shortly.

Another thing to remember when using the Resident command is to make sure you that you have the PURE "protection bit" set on any command before trying to make it resident. You can find out which commands have the pure bits already set by going through the following steps:

CD Sys:Clist

Simple as that. You will get a listing of all the commands in your "C" directory which will show you which ones have the PURE bit set and which don't. More information on commands protection bits may be gotten by referring to previous issues of this tutorial. Briefly though, here is an example of what you might get after trying the previous example.

```
IconX 3884 ---arwed 13-Oct-90 13:42:28
LoadWB 2784 ---arwed 13-Oct-90 13:42:30
Protect 928 --parwed 28-Mar-89 18:07:48
SetClock 4972 --parwed 13-Oct-90 13:42:33
Wait 628 --parwed 28-Mar-89 18:11:54
Eval 920 --parwed 09-Apr-89 23:02:32
```

The first two commands, "IconX and LoadWB" do not have the "p" or Purebit set therefore do not qualify to be made resident. The last four, "Protect SetClock Wait and Eval" do so it would be quite safe to use them with Resident.

If you tried to make a non-eligible command like IconX resident then the Amiga would give you an error message like this.

```
Pure bit not set
Cannot load <Command Name>
```

You could of course go ahead and set the pure bit yourself by means of the protect command covered in previous issues, but this practice should be avoided or used with caution be-

cause commands or programs that do not already have the pure bit set are not usually suitable to be made resident. However, sometimes you might need to "re-set" the pure bit on a command if it was unset for some reason previously.

Ok, enough of all the ins and outs. Let's now take a look at how to use the Resident command. Type the following into a CLI:
Resident ?

The result should be the Amiga giving you the commands Syntax or argument template. It should look something like this:

```
NAME,FILE,DELETE,/S,ADD/S,REPLACE/S,PURE/S,SYSTEM/S
```

Here's what they all stand for.

The NAME and FILE arguments specify the exact path of the command that you want to become resident. The following example places the "Protect" command in the Shell: Resident C:Protect

The DELETE argument on the other hand will do the opposite and remove the command from the list of resident files which you might have. So to remove the Protect command from memory or being resident, you would enter the following command:

```
Resident c:protect Delete
```

The REPLACE argument does what the name suggests and replaces any command in the resident list with another command not in the list. For instance, the following example would replace the Protect command currently resident with the Wait command:

```
Resident c:protect c:Wait Remove
```

And that's about it. Play around with the resident command and get the feel of how it works. Once you are comfortable using it, make all your favorite and most used commands resident and things will happen a lot quicker when using the CLI. The proof is in the pudding, so experiment and prove it to yourself. One final note.. To get a listing of which commands are resident at anytime, simply type <Resident> on its own in a CLI and you will get a listing of all commands that are currently in memory and resident.

Iconx & Script Files

Originally brought into the Amiga world by a PD/Shareware programmer in the form of "Xicon", IconX is a similar and an excellent addition to our Workbench toolbox of commands. This command makes it possible for us to call a script (or batch) file from workbench simply by double clicking on an Icon.

Obviously, the first thing required here is a script file which you need to run. Let's create a simple but useful one now so we can set up an Icon using IconX to execute this script file from our Workbench environment. I will explain how to create this script file using ED, the editor which everyone will have in the "c" directory of their Workbench diskette. If you are more comfortable using your own favorite text editor to create script files, then by all means use it. It doesn't matter what you use, as long as it has the ability to save the file in plain ASCII format.

Ok, fire up ED in the following fashion. Open up a CLI & CD to the root directory of your Workbench diskette by entering < CD : > Having done that, type in the following command to begin to create your script file:
ED DfO:Edit-SUS

KEEP UP TO DATE WITH



Get your favourite magazines (air freighted), hot off the press each issue, by ordering now and paying in advance for 1 years' issues.

Not only do you save, you're also first with all the overseas news.

MAGAZINES

1
YEAR

ACE. All formats (UK) 12 issues	\$126.00
AC'S TECH. Amiga. Inc Disk (US) 4 issues	\$ 96.00
AMAZING COMPUTING. Amiga (US) 12 issues	\$114.00
AMAZING COMPUTING PRODUCT GUIDE. Amiga (US) 4 issues	\$ 74.00
AMIGA ACTION. (UK) 12 issues	\$120.00
AMIGA ANIMATION (US) Inc. Disk (was AX) 6 issues	\$174.00
AMIGA COMPUTING. Inc Disk (UK) 12 issues	\$120.00
AMIGA FORMAT. Inc Disk (UK) 12 issues	\$174.00
AMIGA POWER (UK) 12 issues	\$138.00
AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL (UK) 12 issues	\$150.00
AMIGA WORLD. (US) 12 issues	\$150.00
COMMODORE FORMAT. C-64/128 (UK) 12 issues	\$150.00
COMPUTE! All formats (US) 12 issues	\$126.00
C.U. AMIGA. Inc. Disk (UK) 12 issues	\$174.00
INFO. Amiga (US) 12 issues	\$150.00
PC HOME JOURNAL. MS-DOS (US) 6 issues	\$ 69.00
PC LEISURE. MS-DOS Inc. Disk (UK) 6 issues	\$ 69.00
PC TODAY. MS-DOS Inc. Disk (UK) 12 issues	\$150.00
RAZE. All formats (UK) (was Games Machine) 12 issues	\$138.00
ST ACTION. Inc Disk (UK) 12 issues	\$174.00
ST FORMAT. Inc Disk (UK) 12 issues	\$174.00
THE ONE. All formats (UK) 12 issues	\$162.00
ZERO. All formats (UK) 12 issues	\$174.00
ZZAP 64! Amiga and Commodore (UK) 12 issues	\$138.00

Get your magazines hot off the press
each month!

Commencing with please send me the next year's issues of:

Cheque
 Credit Card No: _____ Exp. Date _____ / _____
□
Name Signed
Address
Postcode Telephone

You can also order by phone. Just call 02 457 8388
and give your name, address and credit card number.

COMPUTERMATE
products (australia) Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080

A.C.N. 002-756443

This will result in Ed the editor coming up with a blank window with the message down the bottom saying "Creating newfile".

Now we are in a position to create our "Edit-SUS" file which will reside in the root directory of our Workbench Diskette. Type in the following simple script and then pressing return at the end of the line:
Ed Sys:startup-sequence

That's it! Simple eh? Now press the Escape key once and then X and Ed will save the file to the root directory of your workbench disk.

Ok, so now we have our 'script' file, the next step is to actually put an icon to it so that we can use it with IconX from workbench. We could go into an Icon editor like IconEd on our workbench or one of the many excellent PD icon creators available like *IconMeister* and create one, but that's a lot of work. An easier solution is to simply pinch an icon from somewhere else. Here's how we go about it...

First off, open up the utilities drawer on your workbench disk and fire up NotePad by double clicking its icon. NotePad is a simple type of wordprocessor that Commodore supplied with their workbench disks. Once NotePad has fired up, type something simple into its editing screen like "test" and hit return once. Now save this file by using the pull-down menus. Ie: Using the right mouse button, go to the pull down menus at the top of the screen and select the "Save As" menu item. Another little window will appear asking you for a file name to save the file you have typed. (In our case, all it will contain is the word "Test"). In this window, type in:
Ram:Edit-SUS

and hit return. This will cause NotePad to save the file to the Ram disk along with the Icon which we are about to pinch.

Ok, we have finished with NotePad so close it by clicking on the Close gadget in the top left corner of it. Now double click your Ram disk icon and you should see a NotePad created icon with the name "Edit-SUS" sitting in there somewhere. If there is not, then you may have done something wrong and may need to repeat the exercise.

Once you have your Icon there, you're halfway home. Close up the ramdisk and open up a Shell or CLI. Here is where we do some thieving!

Making sure your Workbench is still in Df0: type the following com-

Try ringing Andy's Attic BBS on Melbourne - 03 749 4897

mands in the CLI you've just opened hitting return at the end of each line:

```
CD Df0:
Copy Ram:Edit-SUS.info Df0:
Delete Ram:Edit-SUS
Delete Ram:Edit-SUS.info
Endcli
```

Here is a quick run down of what the above commands have done. The first line made sure that we were in the root directory of our workbench disk as this is where we saved our Edit-SUS file to from Ed. The second line Copied the icon we created with NotePad to the root directory of our Workbench disk where our proper Edit-SUS file is stored. The third and fourth lines simply deleted the file and icon we created with NotePad from Ram as they have served their purpose and are no longer needed while the last line naturally closed our CLI or Shell.

So let's check if all went well. Open up your Workbench disk by double-clicking on it and you should see your new Icon sitting somewhere in the window. If you can't, then use the slider gadgets to move it into sight and position it to where you would like to have it following up with a snap-shot to make its position permanent.

The final steps we are about to perform are to configure this icon to default to IconX instead of NotePad. This can be a little tricky sometimes so you will need to follow the instructions given fairly carefully:

STEP 1: Select the Edit-SUS icon by clicking on it ONCE.

STEP 2: Holding down the right mouse button, move up to the workbench pull down menus and select "Info". This should result in another window popping up on your screen giving you all the information on the icon that you have selected. We need to make some changes here.

STEP 3: Using your left mouse button, click once in the DEFAULT TOOL requester on the Info window. We don't want the information that's in there so we delete it either by using the DEL key on our keyboard, backspacing over what's there or easier still, just hold down the RIGHT AMIGA key and press X. This will clear the whole line.

STEP 4: Now type in the following into the Default Tool line that you have just cleared: Df0:C/IconX

STEP 5: Having done that, all that is left to do is to click on the SAVE-gadget at the bottom left hand side of the screen and the Amiga will save the information to the icon. Thats it!

Double click the Icon now and watch what happens. IconX brings up a window which looks similar to a CLI and loads Ed the editor with your startup-sequence displayed all ready for you to edit and change to your heart's desire. From now on, if you ever want to edit your startup-sequence, all you need do is double click on your Ed-SUS icon and away you go. If you prefer to use a different type of editor rather than "Ed" when writing or editing script files, then simply substitute the editors name in the script file which the icon is calling.

There are a few other options which are also available for us to use with IconX but I don't want to go into them in any great depth at this stage to save confusion for you at these early stages of experimentation with it. They include little goodies like specifying the size of the window that IconX opens when an icon defaulting to it is used, making it wait a certain amount of time before it exits and also an "extended selection" facility where you can specify that the Dos Execute command be used to execute the scripts you write which in turn gives you greater flexibility. We'll be going into that in depth in later issues.

Finally, the above script example that I have given would have to be about as simple as you can get. Don't let this fool you as to the power that you have in your hands when working with IconX. With a little bit of thought and imagination, you could write some excellent and powerful script files which would be handy to be able to execute from Workbench when needed. Try writing one to set up a Ram disk with your favourite program for example and then another one to remove it and clear all memory. The possibilities are huge, experiment with them.

Letters

The influx of mail appearing in my post office box in response to this tutorial has been pleasing to say the least. Thanks to all those that have written in with kind comments and constructive criticisms. However a lot of people are falling into the trap of writing in with problems relating not to the CLI or the use of the Amiga it-

self. Quite a few requests have been coming through with readers asking why particular programs or utilities that they have gotten from the Public Domain collections of disks do not work or how to use them etc.

In response to these types of letters, all I can say is that it would be virtually impossible for me to try out the hundreds of individual programs written by various PD authors and sort out problems which you might be having.

The best course of action to take if you encounter a program or command from a public domain disk that does not seem to work for you is to first read and re-read any doc files supplied with it to make sure you are following the instructions given and meeting the requirements that the author has pointed out. If that fails, check to see if the author supplied an address where you can contact him to report bugs etc and write to him direct. The person who wrote the program knows its capabilities and limitations better than anyone and a lot of the time, your problems have also been encountered by other users. An updated version of the program might be available which fixes any bugs in your version.

Most PD authors love feedback from people using their software and happily write back to letters offering suggestions of how individual problems may be solved.

After all, all you are really risking by doing this is the cost of a stamp and quite often, with the support that some of these people provide, you might be pleasantly surprised with what you stand to gain.

When writing to this column for help, please try to keep your queries to issues relating to the CLI or general problems with the use of the Amiga. I don't object to people asking about problems with PD material and enjoy reading your letters to boot. But as I pointed out before, answers can only be given on the odd chance that I have used or have the utility in question myself, so a lot of the time, you may end up disappointed when you don't see a response to your queries.

Till the next time...

MEGADISC

... when you're thru playing games

Toll-free Number for ORDERS ONLY: 008 22 7418



Megadisc was designed to help you really learn how to use your Amiga. Tutorials, articles, reviews, hints and tips, useful software, and much more are included to help both the beginner and the veteran to use the Amiga more productively.

Not too serious and not too lightweight, Megadisc entertains you while you learn. Available as single issues, subscriptions of any three or six issues (past or future), or as a Trial Pack (including MegaDos, our Amiga Manual-on-Disk and Megadisc 20, and our Catalogue-on-

Disk). If you get a Trial Pack, you can subscribe later for the lower rate mentioned below. Megadisc subscribers get lower prices on all our products, including the largest collection of quality public domain disks (almost-free software). Every Megadisc has the latest Virus-Killer update, and each Megadisc contains as much material as three of four conventional magazines, plus material available only on disk.

• • • • MEGADISC 21 AVAILABLE • • • •

The Entire Megadisc Series

- Order Megadisc 1 ~ 20, Megados and four free Public Domain Disks for \$199! That's 25 information packed disks! You can order your PD disks later.
- **AmigaDos Manual-on-Disk**, with all you need to know about CLI, Workbench 1.2, 1.3 and ARP described in layman's terms for \$19.95. Price for current subscribers \$13.95.
- **Trial Pack**
Megadisc 20, Megados, and Catalogue-Disk for \$29
Past and current subscribers ~ RE-Subscribe for less!
\$45 instead of \$50 for a 3-Issue subscription (free PD incl.)
\$80 instead of \$90 for a 6-Issue subscription (free PD incl.)

Public Domain Disks

- For \$4.50 each ~ \$3.50 for Subscribers
All our Disks are fully described on our FREE Catalogue-Disk
Buy 10 PD disks, get one free ~ ie 11 PD disks for \$35 or \$45!
Games 10-Disk-Pack & PD 10-Pack for \$45 each
Our PD collection of 1500 disks contains databases, word-processors, spreadsheets, demos, graphics, and more! All disks are virus-free, and many are unavailable anywhere else.

Send to: MEGADISC, PO Box 759, Crows Nest

Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) Fax: (02) 959 3525

Contributions of any kind are most welcome ~ please call

We do not charge for Postage and Packaging, and there are no hidden extras in our prices
We also take BankCard, MasterCard and Visa Orders by Phone or Fax.

- I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for _____ or please charge my Creditcard:
MasterCard/BankCard/Visa No: _____ Exp: _____
- Please send me: • Catalogue-on-Disk AT NO COST: • Trial Pack \$29 • ANY 6 issues of Megadisc for \$90 (please specify) _____ (\$80 for re-subscribers)
• ANY 3 issues of Megadisc for \$50 (please specify) _____ (\$45 for re-subscribers) • Megadisc 1 ~ 20 and MegaDos and 4 PD disks ofr \$199 • The 4 free PD disks I want (2 in the case of a 3-issue sub) are: _____
- OR please send your Catalogue-on-Disk now and I will choose the remaining disks later:
- 10-Disk Game Pack for \$45 • PD 10-Pack in box for \$45 • Beginner's Pack (3 Disk Set for \$29) • Megados AmigaDos Manual-on-Disk for \$19.95 • For current subscribers \$13.95 • Other Orders: Please attach

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____ Date: _____

Communications UPDATE by Jonathan Scowen

This month I reviewed ADAM BBS in Adelaide, which has the biggest file area in the southern hemisphere. Also there is some information on FidoNet and EchoMail (the electronic mail process used by BBS's).

Smileys

What are smileys? If you have been on any BBS that has several lines for chatting you would know, as smileys have been quite popular in chats. The basic smiley is ':-)'. If you turn your magazine on its side it will look like a smiley face. Before the smiley something like '<grin>' or '<sob>' was used but now it's ':-)'. There are millions of different combinations of smileys and going by the manuals of overseas programs smileys are world-wide. Here are some more examples:

- 8-)
- |-)
- 8-]
- *:-)
- 8->
- *:<

and the list goes on and on.

BBS REVIEW

Adam BBS

08 370 5775
SysOp - Greg Hicks
ADAM BBS hardware is currently:
2 x 386AT Clone - 32megs of memory
Digi-board 32 port Comms
5 x 780 meg Hard Disks
NetComm TrailBlazer
Maestro HST/V32 19200 baud modems
24 modems in all
TBBS Software (32 line version)

ADAM BBS went online during July 1987 as ADAM LINK. The system changed its name slightly with the in-

roduction of TBBS software and joining the International Fido Net.

ADAM is a place where you could carry on a discussion on almost any topic and have a rational debate. ADAM BBS, unlike TeleInfo in Sydney (which was reviewed last issue), is mainly for the financial member, the new caller has a lot of options missing but it is worthwhile joining as it gives you access to the biggest file library in the southern hemisphere (3 Gigabytes). ADAM BBS has every PD disk available to download to the financial member (Fish, Topik, Best of Fish, and the rest).

ADAM now uses NetChat (see below) which brings a whole new dimension into the word 'chat' - you can now chat to four other BBS's at the same time!

TBBS - The Bread Board System

TBBS is probably the most popular multi-line BBS program available. To run TBBS you require a IBM compatible hardware, 640KB of user memory, a hard drive and plain-vanilla PC or MS-DOS 3.X.

The system allows 32 lines (in the next version it will be 64) to be connected to a host computer. TBBS conferencing facility allows users, no matter how widely separated, to hold a conversation on the topic of their choice.

TBBS Expansion Modules allow the increase of power and flexibility over information presentation. TBBS Expansion Modules include 'Question-and-Answer' capabilities (provides on-line order taking, voting, polling, user surveys and virtually any other data gathering task you may require), 'TBBS - The Data Base

System' (support DBase applications) and 'TMS - The Integrated Mail System' (provides multi-user E-Mail capabilities). These expansion modules allows you to expand your system as you wish.

TBBS supports ASCII, XModem, YModem and in the next version ZModem (the new version is due in a couple of months). Now TBBS also runs NetChat (see below).

TBBS costs \$1200.00 Australian.

Distributed by Greg Hicks (SysOp of ADAM BBS - see above for his number)

NetChat

Running on ADAM BBS in Adelaide is NetChat. NetChat allows 4 BBSes to be linked. For example ADAM BBS is connecting to Newcastle (NSW), Perth, Sydney, and Melbourne several time a week for 45 to 60 minutes. The program was written by Phil Robertson from Adelaide and works basically in the following way:

ADAM BBS calls up a BBS and logs into the chat conference. Then everything typed is then retyped on ADAM BBS and vice versa except the state is put before it - for example: (e:WA) (1:JOHN SMITH) Hello, this is fun! (m:SA) (5:TOM JONES) Yeah, this is great.

This allows a person in Perth to talk to someone in Adelaide from their local BBS.

FidoNet

FidoNet is an electronic mail system. All of its participants and operators are non-paid volunteers. From its early beginnings as a few friends swapping messages back and forth, it has now grown to over 5,000 different systems.

FidoNet nodes are grouped on several levels. These are as follows:

NODES: A node is a single FidoNet address, and is the smallest recognised unit of FidoNet.

NETWORK: A network is a collection of nodes, usually in a relatively small geographic area. Networks coordinate their mail activity to decrease cost and increase mail throughput.

REGION: A region is a well defined geographic area containing nodes which may or may not be combined into networks. A typical region will contain many nodes in networks, and a few independent nodes, which are not a part of any network.

ZONES: A zone is a large geographic area containing many regions, and covering one or more countries and/or continents.

FIDONET: This indicates the entire public amateur mail network, as administered by the International FidoNet Association.

Every BBS gets an address or FidoNet number which refers to whereabouts in the world they are. The FidoNet number is written (X:YYY/ZZZ) where 'X' is the 'Zone' and 'YYY' is the network number and 'ZZZ' is the node number. The Zone usually refers to the country or a certain area (for example 3 is Australia/Asia). The network number is the BBS where it is all processed before being sent to the node which are the individual BBS's.

EchoMail conferences

An EchoMail Conference is a discussion on a particular topic which takes place on a number of FidoNet bulletin boards. A message placed in an EchoMail Conference on one bulletin board is then "broadcast" to all the

other boards in the network which are participating in that conference. There are a number of conferences available, including international ones, which cover a wide variety of subjects. Not all conferences will necessarily be available on all FidoNet bulletin boards.

What EchoMail does for you is allow you to talk to people on other FidoNet bulletin boards across the country and the world. All you have to do is enter a message in one of these areas, and it is automatically sent out to all FidoNet bulletin boards participating in that particular EchoMail Conference.

Here are a few hints on using Echo-Mail:

If you wish to send a private message you should not use a EchoMail area but a FidoMail or NetMail conference where it usually asks for the address (for example (3:721/744)) then who it is to, the subject and so on. This is because if you want to write a message to a friend in, let's say, Sydney and you use an EchoMail conference it will be sent to all BBS's who

participate in the conference, so it could be received in Perth, Adelaide, Africa, North America, or somewhere else.

Never write a message in an EchoMail conference thanking someone for replying as this will be sent to all the BBS's around the world. Also, commercial advertising is not allowed.

When you reply to a message you should give enough information so people will know who you are replying to.

EchoMail costs a lot as messages have to be sent locally, within Australia and overseas. Unless sponsored, the SysOps involved bear the cost of the phone bill, users are not charged for this service so don't abuse the system.

If you have any questions or comments I can be contacted at:

Jonathan Scowen
PO Box 162
Epping NSW 2121
Call my BBS:
ALL AMIGA BBS
02 876 8965

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

1400 Amiga Disks

17 Bit to 831, Fred Fish to 460,
Amicus, Amigoz, Amigan,
Amaz, NZ Aug, FAUG, T Bag
Collections and more on the way.

Send now for catalogue \$6.00 (2 disks)

All disks @ \$5.00 each plus \$2.00 for P&P per order

Bankcard, Mastercard and Visa facilities available

ALLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
432 DORSET ROAD, CROYDON VIC 3136
TEL 03 725 3379 FAX 03 723 1780

The Geos Column

by Owen James

First up we're going to put GeoWrite 2.1 under the microscope and (hopefully) find out if it's worth the update.

GeoWrite 2.1

GeoWrite 2.1 is a BIG improvement over earlier versions. Some of the features on the 'new to 2.1' list are:

- individual paragraph formatting
- decimal tabs
- headers and footers
- three different types of line spacing

ing

The first thing you'll notice when you boot into Write is that you have a whole new row of options to select just under the regular menu bar. These allow the setting of justification and line spacing.

Your text can be:

- left justified: everything lined up neatly along the left margin
- right justified: everything lined up neatly along the right margin
- full justified: the text is lined up against both margins to give a 'block' look.

Line spacing gives the three options of either single spaced (no space between the lines of text), one-and-a-half spacing (the equivalent of half a lines is left blank in between lines of text), and double spaced (where there is one complete line left blank in between the text).

Headers and footers

Headers and footers are a new and welcome addition to GeoWrite. These allow either text or a graphic image to appear at either the top or bottom of each page. They're great for things like chapter names, stiff copyright notices, and even a smiling face on each and every page of your english essay in hope of scoring more marks.

The real power of headers and footers is only fully realised when you use it for information that changes with each page. You need never manually number pages again! You can

even have the time and/or date automatically stamped onto every page of your document.

Just a word of warning here about headers and footers: If you try to add, or change the size, of a header or footer in a really large document (of War and Peace proportions), be prepared for a long wait. Because the amount of available room on a page changes when you change the status of headers and footers your entire document must be re-formatted so that everything fits and looks dandy. Think about headers and footers BEFORE you start to save time later. Or you could wait till the end of your marathon typing session and put them in place just before you leave for a long holiday. By the time you get back they should be ready.

Provision is made if you do not want a header or footer to appear on your front page. Just select the 'title page' option and the first page of your latest masterpiece can be rid of a page number or whatever.

Search

Also new is the addition of a search function. How many times have you finished a three hundred page document when you suddenly realise you've spelled someone's name wrong - at least fifty times? That's the beauty of search and replace. Just type the incorrect word into the requester box along with the correct one and hey presto, all the changes have been made automatically. If you just want to search a document for a word, phrase, or whatever, use the search function without replace.

GeoWrite will now even allow partial or whole word searches. For example, if you wanted to find all the words that start with the letters GEO you could very easily. Another feature is the choice between searching through all pages, or the current page only.

A quick tip here for Write users: If

you find you forget a person's name or want to check on a reference later, type something like a double asterix (**). Later, when you've finished typing out the main body of the text, it's a simple job of searching for the ** using the search function.

Decimal tabs are new, and very powerful, too! They're great for aligning the decimal point in a long list of numbers, or even a list of any kind. Take a short exam question as an example:

IBM is an acronym for:

- A. Intelligent Big Machines
- B. International Business Machines

C. 'Ideously Boring Machine

See their use?

Printing

Users will be pleased to know that this version gives greatly improved printing options. You can select the range of pages you want printed, whether the paper is a single sheet or tractor feed, and can even select the mode of print. For instance you can print regularly so that the GEOS fonts print out exactly the way you see them on screen, use the printer's own font (but still retain styles such as underline and italics), or use the fast 'draft mode' for proofing your text.

GeoWrite 2.1 still hasn't improved speedwise, though I think the 64 is at fault here and not the software. There's still the normal frustration of typing faster than the screen can display it. This really rules out GeoWrite as a general purpose word processor. Sure, for fancy documents I'd use nothing else, but it's just too slow for normal use. Using small fonts helps immensely. Using the Turbo Master CPU in conjunction with GEOS offers the ULTIMATE in 'power' computing. Speed freaks shouldn't be without it!

To overcome the speed hump, I use another word processor and then import it into Write using Text Grabber. This is another really useful application for GEOS that allows files from other WPs to be quickly and simply imported. Great if you can't stand the speed but still want the fancy print.

All formatting (such as underline, italics, margins, justification etc) will arrive in GeoWrite in perfect condition, ready for printing. If you use a word processor that isn't supported (like Kwik Write) you can still import it in 'Generic Form' which reads all

the characters out of any source file. Of course with this you'll need to re-format once it is imported into Write.

Also in the Writer's Workshop package is GeoLaser, a program for printing your GEOS files on a laser printer. The only laser printer supported by this program is an Apple LaserWriter. As yet, I've heard of no success stories about using other makes of printer.

To get the most out of GeoLaser you should use the laser fonts provided. Instead of the usual jaggy printout of GEOS fonts, the laser fonts use the LaserWriter's internal fonts which give astounding quality.

The only problem is finding someone with a LaserWriter. In America there are a number of bureaus set up for providing laser printing services and even support GEOS users. We just need some printing services here in Australia to give GEOS their support.

Anyway, that's GeoWrite 2.1. I purchased it as part of the Writer's Workshop package for a very reasonable

price. GEOS 1.3 users who haven't upgraded to 2.0 would do well to at least upgrade to GeoWrite.

Tips and Tricks

If you'd like to organise your GEOS work disk a little better by having a different page for each type of application file - you can! Just create a short GeoWrite document (a couple of senseless words will do) and leave GeoWrite. Move the file icon to the last page of deskTop and select the file duplicate option. Keep duplicating until a new page is created for the latest file. At this point, move all the icons you've just duplicated into the border and then transfer them to the new page. Keep going until you have as many pages as is required. These useless files can then be deleted. You could probably perform this process more efficiently by using a disk utility program while not in the GEOS environment.

If you're worried about deleting files by missing the printer icon at the

bottom of the screen and running into the waste basket, try this:

Make a copy of the system disk using any copier you like. Delete all the files associated with booting (GEOS kernal, system boot etc. You may need a separate copier to do this). Put all your regular work disk files on this copy.

GEOS still recognises this disk as a system disk, and so won't let you easily delete files by mistake. Files would need to be transferred to the border first before you could trash it.

As you can see, GeoTips are a little scarce so I want YOURS! Send them to me care of:

ACAR
PO Box 288
Gladesville 2111.

Next month we'll hopefully be looking at ways to get the most out of GeoMerge without annoying friends with obvious mail-merged letters.

See you next month!

□

POPULAR MODULE EXCHANGE SERVICE

PARCOM Pty Ltd

Whites Hill Shopping
Village
Samuel St
Camp Hill, Qld 4152
(07) 395 2211

GAINRUN Pty Ltd

7/27 Justin St
Smithfield
NSW 2164
(02) 757 1055

Send your PCB, PSU, Drive or Mouse for next day replacement.

Reconditioned Modules available for most models e.g.

C64, 64C, 1541II PCB	\$99.00
A500 PCB	\$129.00
AMIGA DRIVE	\$200.00
MOUSE	\$50.00
A500 PSU	\$75.00

ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETE AND IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION

THREE MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS



Phoenix

Microtechnologies Pty Ltd
Educational Reseller

A500

512K Int. Memory, with Switch and Clock	\$119.00
512K Int. Memory, with Switch, no Clock	\$99.00

A1000

8Meg Memory Expansion 1Meg	\$399.00
Add per 1Meg RAM	\$100.00

A2000, A1000 and A500

3.5" 880K Drive	from	\$145.00
Drive Swap switch, Boot from DF1:		\$30.00
New - Audio Digitiser - Mono		\$49.95

* Phoenix Board - A1000 Replacement Motherboard

- Includes 1Meg Agnus, 2Meg on Motherboard
A2000 Expan. & Video Slot, 68881 Socket
K/Start & Drive Switches, SCSI Cont. **\$945.00**

- 1" High 52Meg Quantum H/Drive Kit \$699.00
Includes Brackets, Data & Power Cables

Professional Systems & Professional Support

Visa/Mastercard/Bankcard Call or Fax your order or inquiries
Mon-Fri 9 am - 6 pm Sat 10 am - 1 pm

Phoenix Microtechnologies Pty Ltd

18 Hampton Road, Keswick, Sth. Australia 5035
Phone (08) 293 8752 Fax (08) 293 8814

IF YOU EVER NEED HELP THERE'S AN AMIGA ENTHUSIAST NOT FAR AWAY.

New South Wales

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
CENTRAL WEST COMPUTER CARE	Shop 5, Brook Moore Centre, BATHURST, NSW 2795	(063) 32 2555
COMPUTER TECH SERVICES	43 Planthurst Street, CARLTON, NSW 2218	(02) 547 2333
MALCOLM GRAHAM COMPUTER REPAIRS	14 Wharf Street, TUNCURRY, NSW 2428	(065) 54 5935
DADNJ ELECTRONICS	10 Nelson Road, CARDIFF, NSW 2285	(049) 56 6255
PACE COMPUTER SERVICES	17 Moore Street, LEICHHARDT, NSW 2040	(02) 692 7900
SIBNET PTY LTD	(Rear) 13 Gibbes Street, CHATSWOOD, NSW 2067	(02) 417 7600
P & W CROESE	106 Auckland Street, BEGA, NSW 2550	(064) 93 2123
COMPUTERS & BITS	Unit 22, Lot 66, Able Street, SOUTH PENRITH, NSW 2750	(047) 214553
GRIFFITH COMPUTER REPAIRS	69 Banna Lane, GRIFFITH, NSW 2680	(069) 62 2318
AVC ELECTRONICS	23 Ellen Street, WOLLONGONG, NSW 2500	(042) 28 6932
GAINRUN PTY LTD	7/27 Justin Street, SMITHFIELD, NSW 2164	(02) 757 1055
SHERLOCK ELECTRONICS	25 Broadmeadow Road, BROADMEADOW, NSW 2291	(049) 62 2514
UNITECH COMPUTER SERVICE	94 Market Street, WOLLONGONG, NSW 2500	(042) 27 1323
BITHRAMERE COMPUTERS	783 Duri-Wallamore Road, BITHRAMERE, NSW 2340	(067) 674272
BASECOM COMPUTER SERVICES	Shop 7, 20-28 Montauban Avenue, SEAFORTH, NSW 2092	(02) 9079270

Queensland

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
PARCOM (BRISBANE)	Shop 10, White Hills Shopping Centre, CAMP HILL, QLD 4125	(07) 395 2211
PARCOM (SOUTHPORT)	The Local Shopping Centre, 171 Nerang Street, SOUTHPORT, QLD 4215	(075) 91 5821
PARCOM (STAFFORD)	1 Clifford Street, STAFFORD, QLD 4053	(07) 857 6311
PCB ELECTRONICS	502 Mulgrave Road, EARLVILLE, QLD 4870	(070) 33 1217
SEQ COMPUTER REPAIRS	Shop 4, 32 Brisbane Road, BUNDAMBA, QLD 4304	(07) 816 1588
TECHNIGRAPHIC SERVICES	643 Flinders Street, TOWNSVILLE, QLD 4304	(077) 72 7270
PACE COMPUTER SERVICES	Unit 3, 30 Old Cleveland Road, STONES CORNER, QLD 4120	(07) 394 3177
ABEC ELECTRONICS	21 Parker Street, MAROOCHYDORE, QLD 4558	(074) 43 6520

Australian Capital Territory

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
AMALGAMATED BUSINESS MACHINES	65 Kembla Street, FYSHWICK, ACT 2609	(062) 80 4887
COMPUSERVE	3 Dundas Court, PHILLIP, ACT 2606	(062) 85 1755

Victoria

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
NUCLEUS COMPUTER SERVICES	1048-1054 Dandenong Road, CARNEGIE, VIC 3163	(03) 563 5688
TATE PALMER TECHNOLOGY	38B Scotsburn Avenue, OAKLEIGH SOUTH, VIC 3167	(03) 543 6060
MEGATRON COMPUTER INDUSTRIES	Unit 2, 62-64 Charter Street, RINGWOOD, VIC 3134	(03) 870 4017 (03) 870 4844
NORTHWEST ELECTRONICS	Unit 5, McDougall Road, SUNBURY, VIC 3429	(03) 744 4440
PACE COMPUTER SERVICES	70 Hanover Street, FITZROY, VIC 3065	(03) 419 0444
KINETIC ENERGIES	Shop 4, 62 Little Malop Street, GEELONG, VIC 3220	(052) 29 2316

South Australia

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
FORCE ELECTRONICS	5 Somerset Circuit, LONSDALE, SA 5160	(08) 326 0901
RADCOM	Unit 7, 100 Hewittson Road, ELIZABETH WEST, SA 5113	(08) 287 1191
GCS CONSULTING SERVICES	1068 South Road, EDWARDSTOWN, SA 5039	(08) 276 4600
PROCARE	241 Pulteney Street, ADELAIDE, SA 5000	(08) 232 0991
SERVISCOPE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	456 Payneham Road, GLYNDE, SA 5070	(08) 336 2220
ADELAIDE CASH REGISTER	178 Gouger Street, ADELAIDE, SA 5000	(08) 231 1433
OUR SERVICE COMPANY	111 Adelaide Road, MURRAY BRIDGE, SA 5253	(08) 32 5011

Western Australia

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
COMPUTER WORKSHOPS	105 Lord Street, PERTH, WA 6000	(09) 227 7373
COMFIX COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	111 Cambridge Street, LEEDERVILLE, WA 6007	(09) 388 1665
DAVES OSCITRONICS	1st Floor, Savings House, Hedland Place, KARRATHA, WA 6714	(091) 85 4836
CHIP BUSTERS	Shop 5, Victoria Park Village, 910 Albany Highway, PERTH, WA 6101	(09) 472 3899

Northern Territory

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
COMPUTER SUPPORT & MAINTENANCE	Suite 2, 96 Woods Street, DARWIN, NT 5790	(089) 811338 (089) 811397 (089) 811499

Tasmania

Service Centre	Address	Telephone
ADVANCED ELECTRONICS	127 Wellington Street, LAUNCESTON, TAS 7250	(003) 34 0066
PRECISION SOLUTIONS	295 Sandy Bay Road, SANDY BAY, TAS 7005	(002) 31 1633


Commodore
AMIGA

Authorised Service Centres

The C64 Column

by Owen James

C64 Virus?

Let's begin with a piece of reader mail this month. Norman F. Spark, of North Dandenong, writes: "We read a lot about the dreaded computer virus these days and about programs that can be purchased to detect/prevent the virus from getting into your system. However, to date I have been unable to find a program for the C64. Can you please help?"

Where, indeed, are our viral detection programs? Simple. There are NO viruses for the C64. Or could there be?

Viruses are small programs that normally have a destructive function. They often try to destroy disks, cause system crashes, and just generally make a nuisance of themselves. So why are there none for the C64?

To explain that you need to know a little about how viruses usually operate. Let's take an example. If I have a disk that has been infected with a 'boot-block' virus and I insert that into my Amiga, the small section of virus code is moved into memory as soon as I insert the disk. At this stage I have no idea that this has happened. This virus code then senses whenever I insert another disk and copies itself onto this new disk. This goes on and thus the virus spreads until every disk that I have inserted in the drive has been 'infected'. As well as doing this, the virus will normally do things like create read/write errors on the disk, wipe files, and generally do nasty things! The Amiga is an ideal environment for viruses because of its multi-tasking capabilities. This way a virus could create extensive damage without the user realising until it's too late. Now back to the C64.

People are under the belief that because the 64's operating system is stored on ROM, and not loaded from disk, it is totally immune. Well, here's something to think about. Let's break the virus process down into a series of steps:

- 1) Virus enters the computer from disk, unsuspected by user.
- 2) Virus is executed in memory
- 3) Virus keeps watch and senses

when an unprotected disk is inserted in the drive.

4) When disk is inserted, virus duplicates itself onto the disk, spreading the infection.

5) Virus might cause some damage to disk.

6) Go to step three.

Believe it or not, each of these steps could be carried out on the 64. Firstly, most of us know that with a few small changes the 64 can be fooled into thinking the disk directory is stored somewhere that it isn't. Modify this slightly so that when the user goes to check the directory, a small program (a 'virus') loads into memory instead. The normal directory procedure is carried out so that the user suspects nothing is wrong. (A small problem here - getting the program to

**There are NO viruses
for the C64. Or could
there be?**

LOAD in the right spot would be difficult. The code would have to sit on top of an IRQ vector which would change as the program loaded and automatically execute the program. Trouble is tricking DOS into thinking the disk sector pointed to is a directory listing also clobbers the bytes which would normally tell the C64 where to place the code. Of course, there is a way around this - Ed)

At this point there might seem to be one small problem. The C64 doesn't multi-task, so the user would know if a program was operating, right? Nooo! Remember those great little demos we see with scrolling messages, up-beat music, and spinning triangles? How is all this happening (what appears to be) simultaneously? THE IRQ!

No, the IRQ is not the name of some terrorist organisation (though I'd often wondered about its relationship to the CIA chips!). IRQ is just another one of those cute acronyms that are so common with computer technology, this one standing for Interrupt Request. The IRQ lets us run a small routine in the background automati-

cally while you carry out other tasks. The system's regular IRQ routine takes care of things like making the cursor flash, updating the jiffy clock, checking for keyboard activity etc.

Someone could patch their own routine into this so as to keep watch for the insertion of disks. A lot of people are under the impression that the 64 can't automatically sense when a disk is inserted. It can! Remember that little trick that I revealed in this column some months back? And remember that other tip to sense when a disk is write protected? There's our step three!

Copying itself onto disk is a simple task. Just wait for the user to perform some disk operation (to create a diversion) and then just perform a simple 'hidden' save (no file name in the directory) and doctor the directory location a bit. There's step four!

Step five? Well, I'll leave that for your imagination. And six? Just jump back to the start of the routine. Scary, hey? Now before you burst into fits of paranoia every time you insert a disk, I should point out that all this is a little far fetched.

Firstly, the 64 is a little bit limited in its resources. A virus the size of the one outlined above would produce a noticeable strain on the 64's modest memory. Secondly, the 64's processor speed wouldn't allow the virus to execute fast enough for it not to be noticed. And thirdly, what dead-head would want to create a virus on the C64 anyway? Still, the above provides pretty scary campfire story material!

There is another way to look at this subject. The definition of a computer virus is slightly confused. From my understanding, though, any program that performs a destructive task unnoticed constitutes a virus (of the trojan horse variety), but normally they have the ability to duplicate themselves. If we modify this definition slightly then we find that there are already C64 viruses.

There's a program that resurfaces from time to time that physically wrecks disk drives. The program seems innocent enough. It makes your drive hum tunes such as Waltzing Matilda, and the like. After your drive motor stops, you find the heads need realigning. Nasty stuff, and it's for the C64.

Look a bit harder and we arrive at one of the worst 'viruses' around. It's contained in the C64's operating system, and was created by none other than (enter discordant pipe organ sound...) COMMODORE! The virus/bug that I speak of? The save and replace problem.

Of course Commodore denies this is

a fault, so I call it the Clayton's Bug - The bug you have when you don't have a bug! With this 'problem', you try to save and replace and instead you end up with a corrupted disk. Check out the tips section for a solution to this bug, er... make that 'unexpected feature'.

More speed please

Again some mail, this time from Danny Collins:

"Can I recommend you write about the usefulness of an Epyx Fastload Cartridge - truly brilliant. Also, considering the amount of hours I spend using the computer, my caring mother bought me a "SoftEyes" anti-glare screen that fits over the monitor. A vast improvement!"

Any equipment that increases the speed of the C64 is very worthwhile. I really can't do without either the Final Cartridge III or WarpSpeed. These won't actually increase the speed of the C64's operation - only improve disk speed.

If you're in the market for a speed-enhancing cartridge then consider the 'Turbo Master CPU'. This not only increases disk speed, but also the speed of the C64 in general. It provides great things for disk operation, such as a built-in DOS wedge, and makes GEOS look like the fast and efficient software that it was designed to be. The Turbo Master may cost a bit more than WarpSpeed, but believe me, you won't regret it!

And of course anti-glare screens are very worthwhile if you spend a long time in front of a monitor. Even casual users will benefit.

If you, like me, are after a cheap solution to everything, then try using a pair of sunglasses when using the computer. It will cut back a lot of the glare and take quite a bit of strain off the eyes. Try a pair with an amber tint in them, which are great for stopping glare from monitors

PRG to SEQ

Don Henry, of Aldavilla NSW, runs packet radio using C64s. He uses two small programs written in BASIC to convert PRG files to SEQ files so that they may be transmitted to the receiving station via a BBS, for instance. The problem is that the conversion programs are very slow in operation, even when compiled. Anyone out there up to the task of rewriting it in machine language? Write to me and I'll pass the BASIC programs on to you.

Do the files need to be in a standard SEQ format to transmit? You could turn PRG files into SEQ by first loading them into memory, then typing SAVE "file name,S,W",8. This saves in a type of SEQ format. This may not work in this

case, though, since it appears you are doing more conversions than just to SEQ. Any users out there using their 64s for a similar purpose? Any advice would be greatly appreciated.

Tips and Tricks

I'm looking at extending this section to include tips for productivity software, bug reports (and hopefully work-arounds), and small utility-styled programs. So, whether it be a tip for GEOS, a troublesome bug you'd like to report, or whatever, let us all know about it!

• Michael Rideout has another short program for us this month. This one will take a non write-protected disk and set its block-free information to zero, thus protecting it from further use. To use it, simply run the program, insert a disk into the drive, and press a key.

```
100 DIM QS(255)
110 PRINT CHR$(147): POKE
53280,0: POKE 53281,0
120 PRINT "INSERT DISK TO BE
PROTECTED AND PRESS A KEY"
130 POKE 198,0: WAIT 198,1
140 PRINT"WORKING..."
150 OPEN 15,8,15: OPEN 5,8,5,"#":
PRINT#15,"U1:5,"0,18,0
160 FOR I=0 TO 255:GET#5,A$:QS
(I)=CHR$(ASC(A$+CHR$(0))):
NEXT
170 CLOSE 5
180 FOR I=4 TO 71:QS(I)=CHR$(0):
NEXT
190 FOR I=76 TO 143:QS(I)=CHR$
(0): NEXT
200 OPEN 2,8,2,"#"
210 FOR I=2 TO 255:
PRINT#15,"B-P:"2,I: PRINT#2,Q$(I)::
NEXT
220 PRINT#15,"U2:2"0,18,0
230 CLOSE 2
240 PRINT#15,"I": CLOSE 15
250 PRINT "FINISHED!"
```

• As mentioned earlier, the save and replace problem has the potential to be very harmful to disks. In case you don't know, 'Save and Replace' saves the latest version of a program over a previous one with the same name. Sounds simple enough. The problem is that it saves the new version of the program BEFORE deleting the old one. If you are close to having the disk full you might find that trying to use this command will corrupt your disk.

The safest way is to perform the scratch manually. Type :

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"SO:file name":CLOSE 15
and press return. Now save the new version.
```

If, however, you are one of those adventurous/suicidal users who feel absolutely compelled to using dicey commands, the safest method for saving and replacing is : SAVE "@0:file name",8

• If you own a freeze cartridge then you can make your gaming addiction just that little bit easier. Games that take a while to get to certain levels and don't have a SAVE GAME option can be very frustrating, so when you get to a level you know you're going to have difficulty with, freeze it at that point and save it. When you reload the frozen version the game will continue on from where you left off.

The C64 user software compilation disk is coming along nicely, but I still need more! What I want to see now is things like small utilities and programs to work under GEOS, some GEOS clip art, and even some picture files that have been created in your favourite graphics program. I can convert from most formats. Keep the software rolling into me!

There's another month of the C64 Column all wrapped up. Remember that I want to hear from YOU! Tips, tricks, questions or suggestions, I want them all. Write to me care of:

ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111.

Commodore 64 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ORDER NOW FOR YOUR FREE
50,000 ENTRY WEBSTER
DICTIONARY

When you're through playing

- WHIZ KID - (QUIZ GAME)
10-ADULT
- MATH WHIZ - (AGES 6-10)
- TINY TOTS (AGES 2-6)
- WHIZ SPELLER (AGES 6-ADULT)
- FREE DISK CATALOGUE

TICK APPROPRIATE BOX/S
INCLUDE CHEQUE/M.O. FOR \$29.95
PER PACKAGE OR \$100 FOR ALL
AND POST TO . . .

MILLERSOFT
5 ARGO WAY, AIRDS
NSW 2560

C64 Sound & Graphics

by Greg Perry

Sprite Colours

Last month we looked at sprite registers and creating the basic design. We have not yet set a sprite colour, but instead have used the default colour. The single colour for a sprite in high resolution mode is individually set for each sprite in its sprite colour registers using normal C64 colour pokes.

POKE V+39+SN, colour of 0-15

For example, to set sprite 2 to colour [CYN] POKE V+39+3,3, and to set sprite 5 to colour [BLK] POKE V+39+5,0.

Exercise Number 5

Note: All the following exercises can be done with program lines as shown, or by directly entering the correct POKES followed by RETURN.

1. change the colour of your sprite 0 to cyan (colour value 3) with

220 POKE V+39,3

(RUN program again)

2. Try the different colours and see which give a good match for the current screen colours. For example, instead of a single line 180, add the following lines to progress through all the colours:

220 FOR C=0 TO 15

230 POKE V+39, C

240 FOR K=1 TO 1000: NEXT: REM WAIT

250 NEXT

Expanding Sprite Images

The sprite pattern is normally displayed on the screen as 24 X 21 pixels. However, the VIC II can also display the image with either or both of these dimensions doubled. This is done by setting the bit 7-0 in either the X or Y expansion registers corresponding to the sprite number.

Expand sprite by 2 horizontally (X direction)

Expand POKE V+29, PEEK (V+29) OR (2^SN)
(set bit to 1)

Normal POKE V+29, PEEK (V+29) AND (255-2^SN)
(set bit to 0)

For example, to X expand the following sprites

sprite 2 POKE V+29,PEEK (V+29) OR 4

sprites 2, 4 POKE V+29,PEEK (V+29) OR (4+16)

and to reset sprite 2 to normal

POKE V+29,PEEK (V+29) AND (255-4)

Expand Sprite by 2 vertically (Y direction)

Expand POKE V+23, PEEK (V+23) OR (2^SN)

Normal POKE V+23, PEEK(V+23) AND(255-2^SN)

For example, to Y expand sprite 2

POKE V+23,PEEK (V+23) OR 4

Obviously, if only one sprite is in use, the ANDs and ORs need not be used. Simply POKE the register with 2^SN to set the bit, and zero to clear the bit. The same applies for more than one sprite once you understand the correct numbers.

Exercise Number 6

1. expand your sprite 0 in X direction by POKE V+29,1 and contract to normal with POKE V+29,0.

260 POKE V+29,1

270 FOR K=1 TO 1000: NEXT

280 POKE V+29,0

2. expand sprite 0 in Y by POKE V+23,1 and contract with POKE V+23,0

290 POKE V+23,1

300 FOR K=1 TO 1000: NEXT

310 POKE V+23,0

Sprite-Background Priority

Whether the sprite image appears in front of or behind the current screen image is set in the sprite-background register. This is normally set to favour the sprite but is changed by setting the bit 7-0 corresponding to the sprite number.

To set background priority (bit = 1)

POKE V+27,PEEK (V+27) OR 2^SN

To set sprite priority (bit = 0)

POKE V+27,PEEK (V+27) AND (255-2^SN)

Exercise Number 7

1. Set background to have priority over sprite 0 by directly entering

POKE V+27,1

Now LIST the program to see if sprite is "under" or "above" the screen characters.

2. Reset for sprite priority by

POKE V+27,0

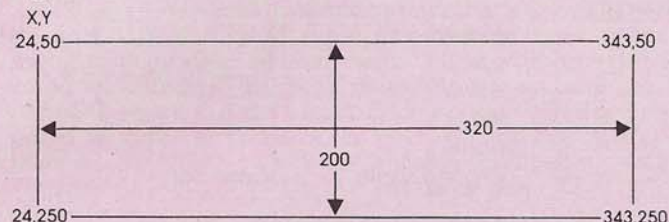
More on Screen Positions

Since sprites are bit-mapped images, the normal

screen of 40 columns by 25 lines is defined by its bit coordinates. With each column being eight bits (pixels) wide and each line eight bits high, the total screen area is 320 bits wide by 200 bits high.

Theoretically, the range of X is 0-511, and the range of Y is 0-255. However not all these positions are on the screen. The boundary within which a sprite will be fully visible (the visible viewing area) is defined by the following X and Y coordinates:

Figure 5-4



Obviously, if the sprite is given coordinates outside these it will not be fully displayed, if at all. The off-screen values allow you to move the sprite on or off the visible viewing area smoothly.

Since a non-expanded sprite is displayed as an image of 24 pixels wide by 21 pixels high, and the sprite position is referenced to its top left-hand corner, the image will only be fully visible on the screen if placed at least 24 pixels from the right-hand side and at least 21 pixels

from the bottom of this visible viewing area. Sprites expanded in the X direction are displayed as 48 pixels wide and when expanded in Y are displayed as 42 pixels deep. The corresponding adjustments must be made.

By superimposing a 24 by 21 rectangle on the screen above, it is easy to calculate that for non-expanded sprites, the fully visible ranges are when X is greater than or equal to 24, but less than or equal to 320, and Y is greater than or equal to 50, but less than or equal to 229, as represented by

$$24 \geq X \leq 320$$

$$50 \geq Y \leq 229$$

and for expanded sprites, the fully visible ranges are reduced to

$$24 \geq X \leq 296$$

$$50 \geq Y \leq 208$$

If you wish to "bounce" a sprite around the screen, as we will do later, it is only necessary to keep the sprite within these limits.

Horizontal Positioning

The X axis positioning is complicated by the fact that the allowable range is 0-511, the visible range is 0-343, but no single byte can contain a number greater than 255. How is this overcome?

If the X position is greater than 255, it actually requires nine bits to store the number. In a nine-bit num-

C64 SOFTWARE

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM UK, USA, AUSTRALIA. EACH DISK CONTAINS MANY EXCITING PROGRAMS FOR ONLY \$5 PER DISK.

● SPECIAL ●
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
5 DISKS - \$20

+ FREE CATALOGUE DISK

● GAMES ● GRAPHICS
● UTILITIES
● TUTORIALS
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

PLEASE SEND 5 DISK OFFER \$20 CHQ/M.O. ENCLOSED

Please tick your preference(s):

Games Computing
 Art General

PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGUE

Name: _____

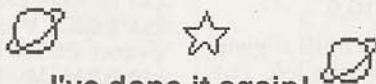
Address: _____

PostCode: _____

Post To: BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS
PO BOX 458
BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022

\$1000 Reward!

(One Thousand Dollars)



I've done it again!

To the first person to solve

THE SPACE EXPLORER

on the Commodore 64/128
AN ALL GRAPHICS



ADVENTURE
IN SPACE

(winner will be
announced here)

Game is available on disk
for \$39.95 from

Gary McCleary Software

PO Box 24

Emu Plains NSW 2750

The NEW EDUCATION PACK (30 Page Manual included)

STATISTICS PACK (includes Binomial & Normal Distributions, Confidence Intervals, Hypothesis Testing, T-Distribution, Chi-Square, Fisher Distribution).

MATHS PACKS (includes Graph any Function, Solve & Integrate, Least Square Curves, Navigation, Complex Numbers & Complex Number Determinants, 3D Geometry & MUCH MORE).

STAR PACK (a planetarium display of the heavens).

SCALE (your own exam marks using mean & standard deviation).

ENGLISH-FRENCH translator.

SULTAN'S PALACE (reward claimed but see separate ad for my new reward game!).

MUSIC MAKER (Type in your own songs from sheet music and hear them played).

You get THE LOT on disk for the Commodore 64 for \$29.95 from...

GARY MCCLEARY SOFTWARE
PO Box 24 Emu Plains 2750

ber, the ninth bit has the value 2^8 or 256. This ninth bit is stored in the second X register called the X Most Significant Bit register, a single register which keeps track of the ninth bits of all the eight sprite X positions. Each sprite is allocated a bit in this register from bit 7-0 corresponding to the sprite number. If the X position is less than 256 then this bit should be cleared (set to 0), but, when the X position is greater than 255, this ninth bit must be set (to 1) and the X value adjusted by 256.

Extra care must be taken with this register if more than one sprite is in use, because the MSB register must be set for the particular sprite of interest without changing the corresponding bits for the other sprites.

In practice, if you keep the X value less than 255, you can ignore this register, but if you wish to use the full range of X values, you must ensure that the MSB register is cleared when not in use by setting the corresponding bit to 0.

Let's look at a number of cases to see the most efficient method of dealing with each situation. (The Y position is set as above.)

Case 1: any number of sprites, $X < 255$

In using sprites where the X coordinate is always less than 255, the sprite position is set simply by

```
Register           To Use
Sprite X Position  POKE V+SN*2, X
```

Case 2: one sprite, full range of X

To use the full range of X values with one sprite only, the MSB register must be set only when $X > 255$.

This is usually done with IF statements to check whether $X > 255$ and then setting the resulting values by

```
IF X>255 THEN POKE V+16,2^SN:POKE V+SN*2,X-256
IF X<256 THEN POKE V+SN*2,X:POKE V+16,0
```

It appears to be slightly better to set the MSB register first if moving right and vice versa when moving left. This helps eliminate the "echo" image which may appear in the time between setting both registers. Try it both ways and see what happens. Alternatively, to eliminate any possibility of an "echo", turn the sprite image off, move the sprite to the new position, then turn the sprite on again.

Another slightly more elegant method is to use the C64's logical operators to do the full job with the following two lines:

```
POKE V+SN*2, X+256*(X>255)
```

(This expression will POKE a value of $X-256$ when X is greater than 255.)

```
POKE V+16, 2^SN+2^SN*(X<256)
```

(This expression will poke a value of 2^SN only when $X > 256$, otherwise a value of 0.)

Case 3: several sprites, full range of X

If more than one sprite is in use, the MSB register for a particular sprite must be set by

```
POKE V+16,PEEK (V+16) OR 2^SN
```

and cleared by

```
POKE V+16,PEEK (V+16) AND (255-2^SN)
```

This ensures that only the correct bit for the desired sprite is set and others are not altered. The IF statement

in Case 2 should be altered to reflect these changes.

Demonstration of Positioning

The following program displays a sprite consisting of a rectangle defining the sprite boundary and an arrow pointing to the sprite X and Y coordinate at the top left of the rectangle. When run, the actual X and Y coordinates are printed on the top of the screen. The sprite can be readily moved about the screen by connecting either of the two joysticks (fire button to expand) or using the following:

Movement	Key
up	1
down	left arrow
left	CTRL
right	2
expand sprite	space bar

Program: ARROW

```
10 REM (C) GREG PERRY, BRISBANE 1984
100 REM SPRITE POSITIONING DEMO
110 REM POKE DATA INTO MEMORY
120 FOR I=0 TO 63: READ N: POKE 832+I,N: NEXT
130 REM SET SPRITE POINTERS
140 POKE 2040,13
150 V=53248
160 REM TURN ON SPRITE
170 POKE V+21,1
180 REM DISPLAY SPRITE ON SCREEN
190 X=100:Y=100: POKE V,X: POKE V+1,Y
200 REM READ JOYSTICKS OR KEYS
210 JOY=PEEK (56321)-128: IF JOY=127 THEN
JOY=PEEK (56320)
220 REM FIRE BUTTON
230 IF JOY<>111 THEN 240
231 POKE V+23,( PEEK (V+23)+1) AND 255: POKE
V+29,( PEEK (V+29)+1) AND 255
240 REM MOVEMENT
250 IF JOY=123 THEN X=X-2
260 IF JOY=122 THEN X=X-2:Y=Y-2
270 IF JOY=121 THEN X=X-2:Y=Y+2
280 IF JOY=119 THEN X=X+2
290 IF JOY=118 THEN X=X+2:Y=Y-2
300 IF JOY=117 THEN X=X+2:Y=Y+2
310 IF JOY=126 THEN Y=Y-2
320 IF JOY=125 THEN Y=Y+2
330 REM MOVE SPRITE ON SCREEN
340 PRINT "[CLR,SPACE]X[SPACE]=[SPACE]"X;"
[SPACE]Y[SPACE]=[SPACE]";Y
350 IF Y>255 THEN Y=0
360 IF Y<0 THEN Y=255
370 POKE V+1,Y: REM MOVE SPRITE LEFT TO
RIGHT
380 IF X>345 THEN X=0
390 IF X<0 THEN X=345
400 POKE V+16,1+1*(X<256): POKE V,X+256*(
X>255): GOTO 210
410 REM SPRITE DATA
420 DATA 255,255,255,255,192,1,240,0,1,248
430 DATA 0,1,220,0,1,206,0,1,199,0
440 DATA 1,195,128,1,193,192,1,192,224,1
450 DATA 128,112,1,128,56,1,128,28,1,128
460 DATA 14,1,128,7,1,128,3,129,128,1
470 DATA 193,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1
480 DATA 255,255,255,0
```

First of all, thank you to everyone who has written in to Australian Commodore and Amiga Review. Unfortunately we cannot promise to answer every letter individually, but we'll do our best. If you keep your letter reasonably short and to the point it will be published.

We do read all letters regardless, and often the answers you're after may appear in one of our regular columns. We can answer quick questions over the phone, however we recommend you contact your local user group or software supplier for in depth problems.

System update warning

I thought I would write a warning to those people who might consider updating their system by selling their old system.

I had recently advertised my Amiga 500 system in the Personal Trading Post (Brisbane) in an effort to upgrade to a A2000 (or 3000). After receiving a phone call, my wife gave the enquirer our address. The following day my wife returned home after taking me to work to find the Amiga, A590, 1084 and about 150 disks missing! The system, as well as a CD player were stolen. In hindsight I thought it would have been better to ask for the enquirers phone number and phone back to verify the caller before supplying my address.

I hope that any readers may use this as a warning to advertising anything, anywhere.

David Bayliss,
Paradise Point QLD

Ed: Sorry to hear of your bad luck. Perhaps selling through your local user group could help solve this problem?

Speaking of pokes

My name is Scott Strachan and I have just purchased your mag for the first time, and I think it is very cool!

I have got a few pokes and things for you.

Poke	Effect
120,0	Disable keyboard (no way out except reset or turn off)
650,128	Enable key repeat (hold key down and it repeats)
650,0	Disable key repeat
53270,0	38 column
53270,8	40 column

ROM Routines

HEX\$	DECIMAL	Effect
\$E544	58692	Clear Screen (Initialize Screen & Link Table)
\$E518	58648	Clear Screen (Initialize Screen & Keyboard)
\$FF5B	65371	Clear Screen (Initialize Screen & VIC Chip)
\$E566	58726	Home cursor
\$FCE2	64738	Reset (Power on Reset)

May I suggest some ML Tips in future editions of your columns.

You said something in your article about a memory location being changed at \$0103. I'm not sure but I think the number is different for different cartridges. For the Action Reply V5 Pro. it should have #\$8E (HEX). I will

Letters TO THE EDITOR

be getting three or four different cartridges soon so I'll send another letter then if they are different.

Here is a small BASIC listing which will detect errors (1541):
OPEN 15,8,15:INPUT#15,A,B\$:
PRINTA,B\$:CLOSE15:END

When your drive LED starts flashing and you have come across some sort of disk error, while the light is still flashing type the above program to find out what sort of error. To find out more about the error look in your disk drive manual.

Oh! I forgot a poke! When some messed-up I/O operation causes the 1541 to become "not present" you can often fix it with POKE 144,0.

That's all I have for the moment but you will hear from me again.

Scot Strachan,
Woodridge QLD

Ed: We're happy to publish this sort of info - send it to us here at the magazine and we'll either place in this letter column or pass it on to our C64 columnist Owen James for inclusion in his regular monthly pages on the C64.

Informative magazine

I'd like to start off by saying congratulations on producing an informative and all Australian magazine. I must admit that I am saying this after only purchasing my first copy of ACAR (Vol 8 No 1) but I am looking forward to the next issue already, as I am having problems in putting this one down. Every time I open it I seem to find something new, even re-reading articles provides excitement at the possibilities of what I can do with my Amiga.

Now that I have the grovelling out of the way, I was wondering if you could provide some assistance?

I currently own a 1 meg A500 and recently a very generous friend gave me an old Microbee 300 baud modem, commonly referred to as a "Beemodem". Unfortunately it came without instruction book and as I do not have much experience with modems, I am at a loss on how to use it. As the Australian company that used to make Microbees went under about three or four years ago, I have not been able to find a copy of the manual anywhere. I remember reading an article approximately six years ago in the *Australian Personal Computing* magazine establishing them as a good, cheap modem, that could be used on IBM compatibles, so I used this as a basis that they could be used on Amigas as well.

I am currently using *Access!*, a public domain communications program, but as the "Beemodem" isn't a direct dial (I gather this because it has a phone attached to it), *Access!* apparently requires some keyboard commands to allow it to access the modem. I've tried reading a few books on modems to try and find these commands but they always end up saying look in the owner's manual for the specific commands. I need help!

I'm only a student currently and cannot afford a new modem so I am greatly looking forward to seeing if I can get this one operational and, as such, join up with the rest of the world via my computer (even it is only at 300 baud). So any assistance you could provide would be greatly appreciated.

Just one last point that I think you may be interested

Correspondence

in. I have recently returned from a nine month stay in New Zealand. Commodore had just released a new advertising campaign for the Amiga there before I left, starring that all time favourite Australian actress and personality, Kylie Minogue. And here is everybody complaining about Commodore doing nothing in trying to push the Amiga along. I wouldn't say that it was a bad choice or anything, but I do believe they could have done better, I mean, John Laws wasn't that bad, was he?

Is there any chance of having an article on the creation of demos as it is one thing I would dearly love to do on my Amiga, but I'm at a loss on how to put them together (combine music from say *SoundTracker* and pictures and/or animation from paint programs).

Andrew Exley,
Maryborough QLD

D-I-Y RIBBON RECYCLING

Reload your used cartridges with our factory-made, inked fabric inserts.

- * Get new-ribbon quality and reliability at similar price to reinking
- * Simple, clean process - suitable for most cartridge types

SELECTED PRICES for CARTRIDGE RELOADS

C'doreMPS 801	4.00
C'doreMPS 803	5.50
Citizen120D	6.50
Citizen GSX 140 4 colour	18.50
EpsonLX400/MX80	6.00
EpsonLX80/86	4.00
EpsonLQ400/500	6.50
Panasonic 9-pin/24-pin	6.50
Star NX1000 black	4.50
Star NX1000 4 colour	12.50
Star NX/XB2410 black	6.50
Star XB10/15 4 colour	17.00

Lazarus Ribbons

70 Wolseley Rd tel: (02) 960 2737
Mosman (008) 24 9991
NSW 2088 fax:(02) 968 1276

Ed: *Try picking up the phone, dialling the number of the system you wish to call, and when you hear the high pitched tone, flick the switch on the front of the modem from phone to modem. This is a manual modem by the sound of it - one which won't respond to any sort of commands from a modem program. It probably only handles 300 baud. For more information see the article in our 1990 Amiga Annual on communications.*

Thanks for the info on the new ad campaign. We've seen a fab poster of Kylie Mole with the result of some colourful prose created on her Amiga. It's catchy looking enough.

Waterproof magazines

In subscribing to your magazine I wish to request that it be sent in a waterproof package and between two pieces of cardboard with DO NOT BEND on the outside. I would really appreciate this as I have a mailperson who loves bending my magazines and with this being an important magazine, it will be stored properly and used for reference and not cut up or left any old how around the place.

It would also be nice if you could include a small program that one could do each month (a volcano erupting or something like that).

Well, I hope my request is not too steep as your magazine is worth looking after properly. I intend photocopying or just copying the things I want to send away for so I don't have to cut it up. Please I hope you carry out this request and consider my second one.

Mrs. C. J. Naylor,
Landley QLD

Ed: *We will arrange a VIP courier service to bring your magazine in large armoured van to your front door!*

Seriously though, I am sure your request would be shared by many readers, but it is unfeasible economically and very time-consuming for us to package each magazine in plastic and cardboard.

Perhaps a kind word to your postie would be enough for him/her to put your magazine out of harm's way, maybe on the porch?

New education section

May I say how pleased I am to see an Education section appearing in your magazine. As a primary school teacher, I have often felt that the educational capabilities of the Amiga have been under estimated and generally ignored.

Parents and educators alike should be more aware of what the

AMIGANET

Ethernet network for Amigas

- Industry standard Ethernet Architecture.
- Networking software included.
- True peer-peer Amiga Networking - access any screen, hard or floppy drive, serial or parallel printer attached to any Amiga on the network.
- A500 version - ABS injection moulded case connects to expansion port of computer.
- A2000 version enhanced with 64Kbytes data buffer with 16bit datapath assisted by a DMA sequencer. (For high traffic centralised facility or a file server.

AmigaNet A500 \$700.00 (ex tax)

AmigaNet A2000 \$900.00 (ex tax)

GPterm-64

(videotex and ascii communications for C64/128, rtp \$59.00).

GPterm-Amiga V4

Australia's most popular Amiga telecommunications software

- Mouse or keyboard driven, fully multitasking from CLI or workbench, User defined 'configurations' for different services, 110 page manual and more.
- Full terminal emulations for videotex and ANSI/Amiga, IBM, VT100 ANSI terminal emulations for Viatel & Discovery 40/80, Pegasus and other text based services as well as BBSs.
- File transfer with XModem, YModem, full ZModem, SEALink, KERMIT, Punter and ASCII protocols. Batch transfers supported.

Packaged with an extensive manual, not copy protected **\$99.00**

Also available: Amiga and C64 Modem packages, & full range of NetComm and AVTEK modems.

Available from your local dealer or direct from

GP Software

Specialists in Amiga Communications

21 Alooomba Rd ASHGROVE Qld 4060 Ph (07) 366 1402

Amiga and its software can do for children across a range of ages - and I'm not talking about games. By reviewing educational software and promoting the education potential of the Amiga your magazine is benefiting not only the industry manufacturers, but much more importantly, the young minds who can get in front of a monitor.

Please keep up the coverage, it certainly complements the magazine and adds another major area of interest.

J. Hill
Waterfall, NSW

Ed: Thanks for your comments. We strongly agree. The Amiga deserves a strong position in the education market. We encourage local developers to keep in touch with us so we can keep everyone up to date with new prod-

ucts. It's great to see the number of titles in this area growing, and more people turning the many creative and productive Amiga software packages to educational purposes.

Mail order hassles

I have a couple of gripes relating to some advertisers in your and other magazines. Some mail order firms don't seem to realise the costs of phone calls from country areas. When some advertise they don't quote prices, they just say CALL or SPECIAL. Some have a 008 number, but for orders only. I tried calling a 008 number for the price of programs only to be told this number is for orders only. Why is it some firms advertise all items listed are in stock, but when you order them, some of the items are on back order. I have

waited up to 28 days for one order to be filled.

J. C. Wilson
Lavington, NSW

Ed: Your experiences are not unusual, however there are two sides to the mail order coin. These companies usually offer reduced prices by carrying less stock. Even those who have everything in stock at the time they place their advertisement may only carry limited quantities of some items. As many products must come from the USA, delays are possible on more unusual products. If we lived in a country with a huge market size we could all expect better service, but Australia is small and so we pay the price. When you call a 008 number, the mail order company is paying for your phone call. They have every right to impose restrictions on its use.

AUSTRALIA'S CHEAPEST DISKS

FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE CALL IN & PICK ONE UP

"NO BRAND" LIFETIME WARRANTY
BOXES OF 10 DISKS

	1-9	10+	50+	100+	500+
5 1/4"DS/DD	\$4.95	\$4.80	\$4.70	\$4.60	\$4.40
5 1/4"DS/HD	\$10.50	\$9.95	\$9.50	\$9.25	\$8.75
3 1/2"DS/DD	\$9.75	\$9.50	\$9.25	\$9.00	\$8.50
3 1/2"DS/HD	\$19.00	\$18.75	\$18.50	\$18.00	\$17.90

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

MELBOURNE: 48 A Beckett St. City PH: (03) 663 6151
 NORTHCOTE: 425 High St. Northcote. PH: (03) 489 8866
 SYDNEY: 74 Parramatta Rd. Stanmore PH: (02) 519 3134
 MAIL ORDER: 56 Renver Rd. Clayton. PH: (03) 543 7877

DEALERS:
 MICRODOT: 177 Springvale Rd. Nunawading PH: (03) 894 1255
 GREENSBOROUGH COMPUTERS. PH: (03) 434 6166
 67 Grimshaw St. Greensborough.
 BLUESTAR COMPUTERS.
 271 Maroondah Hwy. Ringwood. PH: (03) 870 1800

ROSENEATH COMPUTERS P/L

Freepost 6, P.O Box 506
Engadine 2233. Ph: 520-2933

Now Available, the Autumn Catalogue-on-a-disk for the Amiga with over 1,000 items for the Amiga including Modems, Monitors, Hard Drives & Software. Send \$3.00 for the Disk or get it free with any order over \$50.00. The Disk can be updated for free anytime.

We accept payment by Bankcard, Mastercard & Amex.

NOW available at leading Computer Outlets

COCKROACH SOFTWARE

TURBO ROM
CARTRIDGE ... \$39.95 R.Retail

GRAPHICS
UTILITY ... \$59.95 R.Retail

Dealer Enquiries to:
MULTICOIN AMUSEMENTS PTY LTD
 ph: 075 37 5711 Fax: 075 37 3743

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Over 1600 disks to choose from

- No subscription fees
- No joining fees
- No postage charges
- Disks \$3 - \$4 - \$5 each**

Send \$3 for catalogue disk to

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN CENTRE
 PO Box 435, St Agnes SA 5097
 Phone (08) 396 2163

KICKBOARD FOR YOUR A500/2000

Now, you too can experience the benefits of running an Amiga computer with onboard dual kickstart rom's, either 1.2 & 1.3 or the new, soon to be released 2.0 kickstart rom.

KICKBOARD comes with easy to follow fitting instructions, No soldering needed, the board holds both your ROMs and comes to you complete with cable & switch ready for you to simply plug it in, inside your Amiga!

Phone orders by Mastercard/Bankcard welcome. Post & pack add \$2-40 anywhere in Australia same day despatch **KICKBOARD...\$37-50**
 12 Month warranty

UNITECH ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.
 10Am-6Pm Mon-Fri. Tel:02-603-4318
 Dealer inquiries welcome :Fax:02-603-8685

MEMORY AND EXTERNAL FDD

DIP/ZIP (All 80nS)

411000		7.60
414256		7.60
44C1000 (1MB x 4)	Amiga 3000	40.00
44C1000 (1MB x 4)	3000 (Static Col Mode)	46.00
1 MB x 8 SIMMS	GVP HARD DISK	68.00

EXTERNAL F.D.D. FROM ROCTEC

3.5 INCH 880 K FOR A500/1000/2000	148.00
5.25 360/880K (40/80)	208.00
5.25 360K	COMM PCI 208.00

All types of DRAM & Memory Modules in stock

Sales tax 20%.

Overnight delivery, credit cards welcome.
 1st floor, 100 Yarrara Rd, Pennant Hills 2120
 PO Box 382, Pennant Hills 2120

pelham PTY LTD

Tel: (02) 980 6988 Fax: (02) 980 6991

Prime Artifax Public Domain

Amiga-Live Issue Six

\$24.95 (3 disk set)

FEATURE Game

Drip: A full blown arcade game that's very out of the ordinary. It's up to you, as the 'Drip', to rust your way up 15 floors and get the juices flowing again. Avoid running or dripping into the acid, plasma and iccubes shooting out of pipes. You can get a little help from party balloons and bubbles that float by. Drip requires 512k of memory.

Entertainment

BoingDemo: Despite the name, this is not a demo as such - it's one of those try before you buy versions of a commercial game, only this one is very playable. The Boing part is a salute to the original Amiga Boing Demo! In this level and ladders game, you travel about on poles, ladders, teleport points and at all costs avoid the Boncing Amiga Ball!

RollOn: The play is a little like Boulderdash or Emerald Mine. Eight levels are included. To win you need to plan ahead and organize your moves carefully - sort of a joystick strategy. Includes a level editor to design your own games.

SlotCars: A complete working game of SlotCars...just one of four games in the commercial package known as: 4 IN ONE - EASY BUT FUN! The game concepts are simple but addictive. A combination of strategy and dexterity is needed to beat this one.

MoonBase: Adventure/Arcade - guide the shuttle ship to and from the mother ship with the valuable cargo. A multi-level lunar lander.

Strategy

Turn: A strategy game - the aim of which is to produce a given pattern of stones on the board. In order to complicate the game a little bit, all stones around the selected stone will turn either from black to white or from white to black. There are 18 levels available. There's also a pattern editor to design your own games.

China Challenge: Similar to the well known game Shanghai or Mahjong, the target of China Challenge is, to remove all parts of the pile, the so called Dragon, step by step. This dragon is composed out of 120 different pieces. A challenging past time, fun for two players too!

MarbleSlide: You've got to be quick to get this one. This is the fullest extent to which we've ever seen the old magic square theme taken - and one of the best. Slide the sliders to guide the marble home. But your time is VERY limited!

AmiGo: Strategy Board game for one, two or no players!

Workbench

SimGen: How would you like Saturn on your Workbench? SimGen makes your screen look like it is Genlocked. A number of example images are included. Much better than DropCloth or any other of these Workbench background programs. Doesn't slow your Amiga down either!

Flip: This screen gag will drive you nuts. Try it out!

Rocket: Yet another in the great line of Workbench gags. This little number releases a guided rocket which heads straight for your mouse pointer. If you don't move in time, on impact the whole lot explodes. Stick it on a friends Workbench for fun!

Business

Liner: Our serious program for the month. If you develop out-lines for speech, writing, essays or reports, this program will help you organize and edit your material in point form - the best way to develop an outline. A fast solid program.

WO: A short and quick utility, which helps you to bring order in your addresses and codes them and saves them (password-encoded) on disk.

Graphics

MandAnim: If you enjoy mandelbrot, you'll love MandAnim. Using a simple tweening process, you can select multiple key areas of a mandelbrot. MandAnim will generate as many steps as you specify between each frame creating an expanded animation file which you can load and animate in Deluxe Paint III. Some impressive graphics can be achieved.

Hennon: You can create some fabulous looking images using this program which lets you explore Hennon mapping. The program produces patterns like the one below using the formula $x = x * \cos(a) - (y - x * x) * \sin(a)$ and $y = x * \sin(a) + (y - x * x) * \cos(a)$. Several example images are included. Full 640 x 400 hires is supported.

plus FREE \$5.50 Graphics or Animation disk of your choice with Amiga Live 6.

Save on Back Issues!

Amiga Live #1 (2 disk set)	\$8.95
Amiga Live #2 (2 disk set)	\$11.95
Amiga Live #3 (3 disk set)	\$18.95
Amiga Live #4 (3 disk set)	\$18.95
Amiga Live #5 (3 disk set)	\$24.95

NEW THEME DISKS!

Emulators and File Transfer

MS-DOS Theme Disk \$5.50

Install a full MS-DOS device using a simple install icon. You can then read/write 720K IBM disks and format them too! MSH: acts like any other Amiga device. You can share the selected drive between MS-DOS and AmigaDOS. Full documentation and other useful utilities included.

Atari Emulator \$5.50

Despite the German menu titles, it is possible to put this Atari emulator which runs in low, medium or hires to some use. Will run some applications and can be used to view Atari graphics. Assorted other utilities are included on the disk.

C64 Emulator \$5.50

A very full-blown C64 emulator. Lots of utilities, more menu control and transfer options than previous commercial programs. If you like what you see you'll need to purchase the serial interface direct from the U.S.A. - full details included with the disk. Full documentation on disk.

MandelBrot & Julia Collection

SIX DISK SET \$24.95

Brownian: A demo based on both fractal theory and brownian motion.

Cloud: A program that generates and displays fractal surfaces that look remarkably like clouds.

CPM: A program to compute mandelbrots via the Continous Potential Method, as described in the book "The Science of Fractal Images" by H. O. Pietgen and D. Saupe. It is used to make 3-dimensional pictures of the mandelbrot set. This is a batch mode type program so several images can be generated, one after the other, without any human interaction.

DEM: A program to compute mandelbrots via the Distance Estimator Method, as described in the book "The Science of Fractal Images" by H. O. Pietgen and D. Saupe. It is used to make high resolution black-and-white images. This is a batch mode type program so several images can be generated, one after the other, without any human interaction.

FractalLab: Investigate the realm of fractals and allow your imagination to run wild. Virtually an unlimited number of these self-similar curves can be created with FractalLab. Includes samples.

Fractals: A Fractal generator that generates many different types of fractals based on the iteration of complex-valued formulas. The program can generate the Mandelbrot and Julia sets, as well as the sets of more unusual formulas such as $\lambda \cos(Z)$ and Newton-R.

IceFrac: A fractal generator using the Diffusion Limited Aggregation algorithm, as described in the book "The Beauty of Fractal Images".

Ifs: An Iterated Function System viewer which graphically displays iterated function systems and allows the user to interactively create the affine functions that define such systems. An IFS can represent complex pictures very compactly. Simple IFSs can describe an infinite number of different and interesting fractal displays. Includes a number of displays that the author and others have discovered.

MandAnim: A Mandelbrot Animation program that allows you to easily generate series of lo-res/16-color pictures. Features full mouse and/or keyboard operation, zooms, auto-save, high (cheat) speed, iconization, etc. The generated pictures all remember their positions and settings so they can be re-loaded.

MandelBlitz: Very fast Mandelbrot plotter with lots of handy functions such as color cycling, zoom, special palette control, file requestors and more.

MandelMountains: A program that renders three-dimensional images of blowups of the Mandelbrot set. Includes several example images.

TurboMandel: A fast mandelbrot program, written in a mix of C and assembly language. You can select between using floating point or integer calculation. Other features include a full intuition interface, cycling capabilities, extensive color control, a user definable iteration depth, fully implemented zoom, a 3-D display mode, support for extra halfbrite as well as interlace and hires, IFF load and save, accuracy selections, and more.

Mandelbrot: A fast Mandelbrot rendering program that uses some of the mathematical properties of the Mandelbrot set to greatly reduce the drawing time. Demonstrates graphics programming, assembly language, menus and IFF file I/O.

Mandel: Another mandelbrot generator program. New features and improvements include an AREXX interface, coordinates in sight, more state info saved with a picture, batch files, programmable functions, and more plotting options.

MandelVroom: A Mandelbrot/Julia-curve generating program that features five numerical generators (integer, ffp, ieee, 020, and 020/881) in hand-crafted assembly for maximum speed, online mouse selectable help for all functions, generation of multiple pictures simultaneously, a sophisticated user interface with shaded gadgets, etc. Some of the other features include zoom, magnify, color-cycling, contouring, auto-contouring, histogram, statistics, presets, extra-halfbrite support, overscan, orbits, pan mode, and more. Requires 1Mb or more of memory.

Mandel: Another mandelbrot generator program, with bits and pieces of code from C. Heath and R.J. Mical.

Plasma: A plasma cloud generator program that uses the extra halfbrite mode. Plasma clouds are a special form of fractal which show very smooth color gradations.

PolySys: An extended version of the 0L-system described in The Science of Fractal Images. The basic algorithm has been expanded and modified extensively, and looping commands similar to those found in other Turtle graphics systems (Logo, etc) have been added. Support for three-dimensional drawing, with perspective, is also included.

Slicer: Slicer computes and displays images of the Mandelbrot and Julia sets. Unlike many Mandelbrot programs that generate pictures directly, Slicer computes and stores an array of raw data which it may then render into pictures in a number of ways.

ZPlot: Graphs formulas based on 4-D complex number planes. ZPlot currently supports the Mandelbrot set, Julia sets, and Phoenix curves, with over 500 mapping variations. The math functions supported include $\sin(z)$, $\sinh(z)$, z^z , e^z , z^n , $\cos(z)$, $\cosh(z)$, $\tan(z)$, $\tanh(z)$, $\log(z)$, $\ln(z)$ and n^z .

• SPECIAL OFFER • PD STARTER-KIT

**OVER \$50 VALUE
FOR JUST \$34.95**

Super Workbench	\$8.95
Ready to boot with lots of utilities.	
Anti-Virus Pak	\$14.95
Protects against infection and eradicates over 45 known strains!	
Business 1	\$8.95
Star Trek	\$8.95
(AGAttron, full graphics version)	
Newtek Demo II	\$8.95
ONLY \$34.95	
(7 Disks Full • Free postage)	

POSTAGE IS FREE • NO HIDDEN COSTS • FULL SUPPORT

"Software you CAN afford"

Theme Disks

Anti-Virus PAK Protect and Eradicate	\$14.95
ARP 1.3 Faster CLI, more disk space	\$5.95
Atari Emulator Runs some applications, plus utils.	\$5.50
Business 1 Calc, Bankn, Badger, AmiGant, HP11 and Loan Calc	\$8.95
Business 2 Mempad, IRA, DisSecretary Calendarm and StockBroker	\$8.95
CAD	\$8.95

Super Workbench 1MB SID, Dmouse more	\$8.95
Star Trek AGAttron version. Very good.	\$8.95
Super Workbench 512 Zippy, Dmouse more	\$8.95
Text Editors	\$8.95
Wordprocessing TextPLUS, AmigaFox, Calendar Label Print, PrintStudio Lila, GwPrint and Outliner.	\$8.95

Graphics and Animation

Ace #06	\$5.50
Ace #09	\$5.50
Ace #14	\$5.50
Ace #17	\$5.50
Ace #18	\$5.50
Ace #19	\$5.50
Ace #20	\$5.50
Artscape	\$8.95
Badge Demo Set - 3 Disks	\$12.50
Busy Bee	\$5.50
Batdance	\$5.50
Cameron Scanner	\$5.50
Crionics	\$5.50
CSIRO Sat-Piccies	\$5.50

HUGE 430+ FISH DISK LIBRARY FISH \$5.50 10 or more \$5.00 each

See complete list of 200 - 400 in 1991 Amiga Annual

Compilation of the best CAD in PD	
Communications JRCOMM, ARC, ZOO and useful tips.	\$8.95
Communications 2 VAXterm, Hyperdialer etc	\$8.95
C64 Emulator Full-blown, more options.	\$5.50
DOS Utilities 2.0 All the best utils yet!	\$14.95
DTV Still Store Still frame playback.	\$5.95
DTV/Graphics Abridge, Title Generator, sMOVIE, ImageLab and more.	\$8.95
Education 1 Elements, SpaceLog, DrawMap etc.	\$5.50
Education 2 Gravity-well, Planets, Life-cycles, Orbit..	\$5.50
Hacker 1 PowerPacker, Sound Scanner plus many more.	\$5.95
Mr Sandman Digitised sound demo (2 disks).	\$8.95
MS-DOS theme disk.	\$5.50
Icon driven MS-DOS reader	
Sound Tracker Modules Four disks available.	\$5.50ea.

Our Service

Order Processing

Most orders are processed within 24 hours of receipt. You will not be charged if you're paying by credit card until the goods have been dispatched. Orders are sent by surface mail - however, we do have a range of courier services available if you need speedier delivery.

Support

If you have a more obscure problem, write down the error or problem and call for advice. It is best if you can also have the disk or program ready at your computer as this can help us help you quicker. Please use our Support number on (02) 879 7455.

What if it doesn't work?

If for some reason, the disk you buy is damaged - just return it for a free replacement. Please include a short note explaining the problem which occurred and your correct return address, and day time phone number.

Cycle Ball Demo	\$5.50
Digi-Slide Show 1	\$5.50
Digi-Slide Show 2	\$5.50
Dragon's Lair Demo	\$5.50
Epic Demo	\$5.50
Gymnast	\$5.50
Kanakas	\$5.50
Luxo Teenager	\$5.50
Music Mania #10	\$5.50
Music Mania #12	\$5.50
Music Mania #13	\$5.50
Newtek Demo 1	\$8.95
Newtek Demo 2	\$8.95
Northstar Demos	\$8.95
PC87 Slide Show	\$5.50
RGB Hazzards	\$5.50
Soundtracker 5-Set	\$22.00
Space Ace Demo	\$5.50
Stamp Collector	\$5.50
Vaux Killer (1MB)	\$8.95
Walker 1 (1MB)	\$5.50
Walker 1 (2MB)	\$8.95
Walker 2 (2MB)	\$8.95
Walking Cat	\$5.50
Zues Demo	\$5.50

FISH up to 430

How To Order



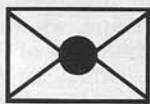
NATIONAL

(008) 252 879 FREE CALL

or

(02) 879 7455 Sydney Metro

Prime Artifax
P.O Box 288
Gladesville 2111



HOT RAY-TRACED GALLERY 1

The best new HAM
ray-traced images.
View from Workbench.

\$5.50

How to Pay

1. Credit Card - Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard.
2. Send a cheque or money order.
3. Cash on delivery. Collect from your post office and pay them (extra \$4.50 Australia Post charge.)

ORDER FORM

Name

Address

Day Phone

Card No.

Exp Date Visa B/C M/C

Signature

PRODUCTS

HUGE PUBLIC DOMAIN
LIBRARY

Phil Campbell's Entertainment

All the latest news from the world of entertainment!



Lemmings competition winners

Another big response to our monthly competition. We asked you to make as many words as you could out of *Lemmings*, and here are the results.

Most readers gave up somewhere between 40 and 50 words. Yvonne Chandler, of Griffith didn't quit quite so easily. She found an amazing 99 words! Peter Gold, from Findon, SA, came second with 87 words, and David McKinney of Leichhardt, NSW came third with 81 words. He was joined by the ubiquitous Chris Wootton of Mornington Tasmania. How does he do it?

A special honourable mention goes to 8 year old entrant Andrew Gooch, who came up with 40 words and some top class Lemming cartoons - a prize is on the way to you too!

UMS II Nations at War

While we're on a war-mongering theme, *UMS-II* claims to be the "definitive military campaign simulation. The game will let you battle it out across the whole spectrum of military combat, from continent wide campaigns down to individual theatre battles in either the Roman Empire, Napoleonic wars or World War II.

This game is "designed with the serious war-gamer in mind," and judging by the quantity of documentation that arrived with the IBM compatible version, it should certainly satisfy! Priced at \$89.95, *UMS II* is distributed by Questor.

Cinemaware goes bust

It brings a little tear to my eye to report that Cinemaware has gone to the wall. Bust. Kaput. Finished. This is a tragedy of almost epic proportions - it means there will be no more games like *It came from the Desert*, or *King of Chicago*, or *The Three Stooges*, or *TV Sports Football*. Bummer. Especially with CD-TV just round the corner, the medium that Cinemaware style games have been waiting for. Well, as they say in the Amstrad advert, "it's a business out there".



MINDSCAPE COMPETITION



This month Mindscape are giving away five copies of *Obitus*, valued at \$79.95. This is one of the hottest RPGs of all time, and even includes a T-shirt. Check out Greg Munro's review in this issue, where he says this ... "Psygnosis claim *Obitus* is a gripping combination of RPG and arcade action. For once they're being too modest. This is an excellent game, the best thing since sliced BARD!" Greg's right. OBITUS is HOT, HOT, HOT.

And you can win a copy. This month's competition is easy! Simply COUNT THE NUMBER OF WORDS in Greg's review (starting at "Psygnosis" and ending at "unreservedly"), write your answer on the back of an envelope and send it to this address:

MINDSCAPE OBITUS COMPETITION

PHIL CAMPBELL

PO BOX 23 MACLEAN NSW 2463

Winners will be the first five correct entries opened on April 29th. "Correctness" will be determined solely by the word count on the ACAR Entertainment wordprocessor. Okay? Get counting!

THE AMAZING COMMODORE CD-TV

They reckon the way to a man's heart is through his stomach. That's why Commodore served ham and cheese croissants and freshly brewed coffee at the recent launch of their long awaited CD-TV. They needn't have bothered - the machine is impressive enough to win hearts on its own.

If you haven't heard about the CD-TV, tune in. While official sources maintain CD-TV is an acronym for "Commodore Dynamic Total Vision," we all know that it really means exactly what it says. The machine lets you mess round with Compact Discs (CD) on your telly - and in the process introduces a whole new world of computer entertainment and education.

The CD-TV looks for all the world like a standard compact disc player, in a smart, matte-black case. Looks can be deceptive. There's a complete Amiga 500 lurking under the hood.

What we've got here, folks, is the perfect blend of Amiga power with CD data storage. Not only that, the machine also accepts disks in the CD+G standard - in other words, music CDs with built in graphics. These babies are on the market already in your local music store - read the small print, and you'll notice some discs come complete with digitised pictures. Not as high tech as you might like, but you get a still frame picture every few seconds, together with the words of

your favourite songs flashed up on the TV screen. Move over, Karaoke!

Good fun, but the CD-TV is capable of so much more. The software on display so far is purely for demonstration purposes. For example, the kid's game KATIES FARM has been ported to CD format. In the game you get to explore a farm, by choosing locations from a picture menu at the bottom of the screen. By my count, the original game (which comes on two standard floppy disks) offered around fifteen different scenes and activities. Not much, but when you add the required sound effects and other data, that's all our favourite old 3.5 inch disks could manage.

Not so with CD-TV. Commodore Managing Director Pat Byrne promises games like *Katies Farm* will grow to around 300 megabytes - and that will still only fill half the disk! In other words, where there are now 15 scenes for your little brother to investigate, with the CD-TV there could be hundreds.

Another program on show was a world atlas. Ever wanted to check out a street map of New York? Or London? They're all here, as well as the standard world maps you'll find in any atlas. So lets visit London. Using the infra-red remote controller, I called up an alphabetical list of countries. The controller features a "cross-key" joystick and select but-

tons - with the joystick, I stepped down through the options. "United Kingdom" comes a long way down the list, so Commodore's techno-wiz Gary Mason suggested I use the index function - we called up a screen displaying the letters of the alphabet, I moved the cursor to "U", and names like Uruguay, USSR and United Kingdom flashed up on the screen. A few more key clicks and there it was - a full colour digitised street map of the city of London.

There's already an encyclopedia as well, complete with animations and real-life sounds. Good stuff, especially if you want to get educated. But how about some serious fun? Like a jet-fighter simulation with real life CD quality sound - including real life explosions? Or games featuring HAM animations at 25 frames per second - almost indistinguishable from live action video? The possibilities are endless.

The CD-TV is due for release at the WORLD OF COMMODORE show, which will be held at Sydney's Darling Harbour from July 12 to 14. Don't miss it! Priced at \$1495, the CD-TV will make a big impact on the world of home entertainment - if you're planning on buying a CD player or a new computer in the next few months, don't do it until you've checked out a CD-TV in the flesh! □

ENTERTAINMENT & HINTS & TIPS

FOR THE C64 with Damian Caynes

got lame and melted or something. So, I'll be in charge from now on.

Okay, enough of this mindless babble (my forte actually) - if you have some news, views, or even just input on how YOU want your C64 coverage, then get your letters winging their way to me at this address:-
Damian Caynes, 4 O'Connor Drive,
Bray Park, NSW 2484.

Now for some tips...

CITADEL And ain't this a lurvely game? Checkout the

Hi there! Slartibartfast (aka Damian Caynes) of Futu-revision Designs here, to brng you up to date with all that's C64 in Oz!

It seems that the Ed's "infinite wisdom" fell short of the mark when he got "The Iceman" to do the C64 entertainment section, because Icey

rather late review in this month's Quickshots. These pokes are only for use with a cartridge (ie. Action Replay, Expert etc.) as the game cannot be restarted from a reset.

POKE 12848,0 - Infinite Lives.

POKE 7118,0: POKE 7148,0 - Infinite Energy

DROPZONE An oldie but a goldie! And I've got a terrific poke for this that will allow you to witness that marvelous explosion as much as you want (oh yes, it gives you infinite lives as well).

Reset and type:-POKE 3060,173: SYS 2064

TUSKER Another cool game from the guys at System 3.
POKE 35016,173 - Infinite Lives (Cartridge only)

BLASTEROIDS Sorry, cartridge only again!
POKE 11571,173 - Infinite Ships.

NINJA MASSACRE The only *Gauntlet* clone I've ever seen that spells "strength" as "strenight" ... Pathetic, eh? It should be renamed "Please Vomit Up My Nose", at least that gives a bit more enjoyment, gibber ...

The level passwords for this abysmal lump of code are: SNOW, BEER, STAG, BARD, HLE(?), HUGE, EASY, WIDE, and COLA.

Entertainment Letters

This month's mail bag is bulging at the seams - thanks to all those who have written. Address your ENTERTAINMENT LETTERS to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23, MACLEAN NSW 2463, or fax them on 066 452060.

Andy's Annual award anguish

Dear Phil, I've just read the ACAR Amiga Annual and was surprised that last year's "games" format was not retained. Giving out our annual awards for the best games of the year in specific categories was a pretty good idea and appreciated by quite a few people. You might have noticed that US software house Maxis advertised the fact that *Simcity* received the "Amiga Annual (Australia) Game of the Year Award" in their last batch of adverts for the game in US magazines!

Andy Phang
Maddington, WA

Ed: Sorry Andy. If I'd known my awards would make me famous all around the world I certainly would have done it again. Could you please send me one of the American adverts you mentioned - I'll frame it! Seriously, though, I had a long hard think about the Annual, and the fact is, it's designed to sell right through 1991. Awards apply to the previous year - which means they could be reading reviews of games released in January 1990 in November 1991, nearly two years out of date. That's why the 1991 Annual is a little more "forward looking" rather than retrospective. Even so, I'm happy to listen to constructive comments like your own.

First things first

Dear Phil, I have read the January ACAR (your section first of course) and I think the mag is getting better. Anyway I have included a high score for *Silkworm*. So good luck for the New Year.

Daniel Everton
Sunshine Beach, QLD

Ed: Thanks for the compliments, Daniel. Your score has been entered in the Hall of Fame.

Lode Runner help wanted

Dear Phil, I am a championship *Lode Runner* addict and have struggled my way through to level 23 and even after about 200 tries I can't figure my way through it. I can pick up all the chests but can't get across the screen to get up the !!!!! ladder. Tell me there's a kind soul out there who can put me out of my misery. Also is there anywhere in Australia that I can buy the hint book for it?

Norman Vernon
Bundamba QLD

Ed: Okay readers, this guy needs help. Any takers? Let us know before he does something desperate!

More help wanted ...

Dear Phil, Can anyone help me with *Rick Dangerous*? I can't get past the Egyptian level where you have to shoot the rock to make the stone fall down so that you can climb on and get to the next section where spears come out of the wall. I've tried everything possible.

Mark Peterson
Grafton NSW

Ed: You haven't tried everything possible, have you? 'Cause you still haven't found the right answer. At least you've got further than I ever did! Let's hope a clever reader comes to the rescue.

Bad Cat strikes again

Dear Phil, I am replying to your comments in the January issue of ACAR on *Bad Cat*. Enclosed is a copy of the game. I don't know if it was released commercially in Australia either. I have had this game since 1987 from overseas sources along with my other software although I haven't really played it.

Dragonstar
St Marys NSW

Ed: Some mothers give their kids the darndest names. Anyway *Draggy*, thanks for the letter and the disk. The old *Bad Cat* saga has certainly had a good airing now, so I think we'll put it to bed. Then I'll try out my new disk...

More help please

Dear Phil, Your section and the rest of ACAR Mag rules - ok? Could you please find out if anyone knows how to get infinite lives in *Ghosts and Goblins*, or infinite time in *Robo Cop* - both for the C-64.

Joshua Smith

Ed: Stay tuned - someone's sure to have an answer. And by the way, don't forget to check out our brand new, revamped, sparkling fresh C-64 Hints and Tips section.

Tab Amigas

Dear Phil, I recently purchased the *Amiga Annual 1991*. I was surprised to find out that the Victorian TAB used Amiga in their *Tabaret* (p45). I was wondering which software company designed and produced the games and if similar versions are going to be released for the home user? I would love to have an Aussie Rules Game.

I was also wondering if there are any software clubs in Australia which offer discounted games like in the UK as I don't have a lot of money to spend on all the games I would like.

Gavin Taylor

Ed: Very good questions, Gavin, and I'm glad you asked. I don't know who programmed the *TABaret* system - in fact, Commodore haven't even sent me a press release! The screenshots in the Annual sure look good, but I doubt that there'll be a home version in the foreseeable future. As to Aussie software clubs, there's actually a new one just about to start, offering discounts on a credit point basis depending on how much you've bought in the past.

Contact Andrew at Directsoft, phone 02 550 5630 for more details.

This sucker can't be serious!

Dear Phil, Your column is great, even if the rest of the mag was rubbish I would still buy it. Anyway enough sucking up! Here are some of my latest high scores which all took me ages to get with the exception of *Street Rod*. I have also sent some cheats and a few of these you don't need a cartridge.

I have had my C64 for about two years and would like to upgrade to an Amiga but I can't get the money. How about a competition to win one? I'm sure one of the companies in the mag would donate one.

Robin Hood

Ed: Give away an Amiga? Nah! After all, we're already giving away up to \$500 worth of software each month thanks to our friends at **Mindscape**. Who'd be silly enough to part with an Amiga? (Let us know if there's anyone out there who'd like to donate one!) Probably the best option for you, Robin, is to rob one from somebody rich, and give it to somebody poor - like yourself. Regards to Maid Marion.

Wings statistics

Dear Phil, I have just obtained my copy of ACAR and read through it with interest. In doing so I noticed that Neil "Tex" Miller sent some stats to you concerning his *Wings* campaign. I too have the game and have completed the campaign, flying every mission.

My pilot flew under the name Andrew "Ace" Skurrie and amassed the following statistics: My rank is Lt. Colonel. I've flown 243 missions, ditched 51 times and had no reprimands. I've had the following victories:- Dogfights 128/150, Bombing 38/60, Strafing 13/33, Monoplanes - 82, Biplanes - 181, Triplanes - 61, and Balloons - 53. That's a total of 323 kills - slightly more than the Red Baron!

I'm also a "Flying Knight," a "Miracle Worker" grade mechanic and a "Master" ranked gunner, and my stamina rating is "Ironman II." I have received all medals.

There you are. You asked for them, you got them! Concerning the game itself, it is nothing short of brilliant. I thoroughly enjoyed it and would recommend it to anyone. The dogfighting in *Wings* makes a fresh change from all those modern flight simulators where you simply "fire and forget". This is air combat in its deadliest form and to me is more challenging than flight simulators depicting any other era.

Andrew Skurrie
Newcomb VIC

Ed: Well done, Lt Colonel Skurrie. What we really need is a head to head link up so you and Tex can shoot it out!

Ocean outfall

Dear Phil, I have a gripe! Not with you but with OCEAN Software.

The problem is that cassette software from Ocean (namely *Rainbow Islands*) won't load with the Action Replay Cartridge 6 present. Now that's not so bad if you don't want to make

a disk back-up for your own use BUT if you hate sitting and waiting for 10-15 minutes for a tape to load it can be a pain in the BUTT!

I know it's not the tape because it loads OK without the cartridge. With it in it cuts the power while it is loading in the first minute or two.

I realise they don't want to be ripped off but fair go - I already paid enough money for the game! I don't like people who copy their games and hand them to all their mates but Ocean could at least have put a

warning on their software.

Finally, does anyone have the same trouble? How do I get around it?

Dennis Wyers

Ed: When you're a software producer, the name of the game is staying one step ahead of the people who make devices like the Action Replay cartridge. At the moment, OCEAN are winning. The solution to your problem? Watch out for Action Replay Version 7!

Hall of Fame

Send your high scores to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2468. Please mark clearly whether your scores are for C-64 or Amiga. And remember - NO CHEAT MODES ALLOWED!

AMIGA

- ARKANOID 976,548 Kamikaze Andy
- AMAZED 130,500 Chris Turndage
- BATTLE SQUADRON 99,999,999(c) Amos Burbidge
- BEYOND ICE PAL. 87,828(c) Chris Turndage
- BLOCKOUT 86,281 Stephen Lark
- BOMB-JACK 200,880 David Thompson
- BUBBLE BOBBLE 1,200,460 V. van der Heyden
- BUGGY BOY 103,350 David Thompson
- CHASE HQ 6,604,010 Angelo Augustis
- CONT. CIRCUS 4,629,890 Amos Burbidge
- CRAZY CARS 88,064,640 Kristian Webner
- CRAZY CARS CHALL 2,827,935,860 Nick Mercure
- CRYSTAL HAMMER 43,847 David Thompson
- CYBERBALL 475,000 David Marsh
- DENARS 58,900 Peter Evans
- DRAGON INLA 246,400 Rod Matthews
- DOUBLE DRAGON 124,830 James Knight
- ELIMINATOR 246,570 Greg Munro
- FLOOD 8,455 Embah Beaton
- GEE BEE AIR RALLY 307,468 Kamikaze Andy
- HYBRIS 1,826,076 Embah Beaton
- IK+ 114,400 Scott Southurst
- IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 66,380 Diane Urwin
- INDIANA JONES L.C. completed Phillip Nicoll
- 88 1,420,460 A G Smyth
- KARATE KID II 62,000 Robert Dunn
- LEATHERNECK 86,500 Shane Crossland
- LIVE AND LET DIE 96,520 Marekee Beaton
- MAJOR MOTION 60,668 Owen Webster
- MENACE 896,481 Kamikaze Andy
- MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE 228,756 Angelo Augustis
- MINDWALKER 306,214 P Schumacher
- MOUSETRAP 71,977 David Rich
- N. Z. STORY 546,896 Embah Beaton
- OPERATION WOLF 344,800 John Boyle
- OUTRUN 26,331,122(c) Benjamin Moen
- OFFSHORE WARRIOR 626,345 Jacob Booth
- PACHMANA 3,250,140(c) Amos Burbidge
- PINBALL MAGIC 332,380 Tracey Chilcott
- PINBALL WIZARD 171,160 Aaron Sanderson
- PIONEER PLAGUE 35,412 Keir Sooby
- PLUTOS 129,460 David Rich
- POPULOUS 208,600 Mal Cockburn
- POW 612,886 David Thompson
- RAINBOW ISLANDS 781,370 Jarrun Beaton
- RAMPAGE 111,800 Kamikaze Andy
- ROBOCOP 362,780 Rob Matthews
- ROTOR 183,050(c) Faye Doherty
- SIDEWINDER 811,250(c) Amos Burbidge
- SILKWORM (Hot) 1,836,000 Daniel Everton
- SILKWORM (Jeep) 622,500 Daniel Everton
- SKWEEK 1,749,380 Faye Doherty
- SPACE ACE 22,140 Neville Clarke
- SPEEDBALL 17,650 Amos Burbidge
- STARWARS 5,722,822 C. Mingo wave 33
- STRIDER 113,960 Kamikaze Andy
- SUPER CARS 13 races David Marsh

- SUPER HANG-ON 26,042,850 David Worthy
- SWORD OF SODAN 384,760 Kamikaze Andy
- TEEN.MLN.TURTLES 546,800(c) James Leeken
- TEST DRIVE 112,916 Wayne Haester
- TEST DRIVE 2 308,397 Charles Edmiston
- TETRIS 10,101 Cheryl Marsh
- TETRIX Level 232 Stephen Lark
- THUNDERBLADE 336,520 Rod Matthews
- THUNDERCATS 622,300 Scott Southurst
- TOWER OF BABEL 25,934(c) Stephen Lark
- TURBO OUTRUN 100,260,319 Matthew Mantle
- TURRICAN 1,302,850(c) Stephen Lark
- TV-SPORTS F.BALL 189-0 David McKinney
- TWINWORLD 24,840 Carol Love
- TYPHOON 54,266 Owen Webster
- VRUS 14,576 Amos Burbidge
- WNR.LIG 28,210 Nathan Allen
- XENON II 1,007,830 Kamikaze Andy
- ZOOM 68,903 Sally Pollock

COMMODORE 64

- BATMAN 478,230 John Nunes
- BATMAN-THE MOVIE 351,570 Joshua Smith
- BANGKOK KNIGHTS 36,800 Nick Van Hooswyk
- BOMB JACK 344,660 J Jacobs
- BUBBLE BOBBLE 4,408,030(c) John Nunes
- BUGGY BOY 119,610 John Nunes
- CHASE HQ 9,220,121(c) ICEMAN
- DOUBLE DRAGON 30,880 Joshua Smith
- DOUBLE DRAGON II 256,190 Nick van Hooswyk
- FAST BREAK 136 to 9 Chris Byrne
- GIANA SISTERS 106,200(c) Russell O'Neill
- GRYZOR 203,900 Paul Millward
- H. MARADONA Level M N. Hooswyk
- HAWKEYE 59,000 Nick van Hooswyk
- IKAN WARRIORS 267,800(c) Iceman
- INT. KARATE 138,300 Paul Millward
- LAST MN.LA II 34.2 sec(c) But how, Nick?
- OPERATION WOLF 168,788 Kishore Ludbey
- OUTRUN 6,438,787 Kishore Ludbey
- PAPERBOY 108,100(c) John Nunes
- POWERDRIFT 779,800 Joshua Smith
- QUE-DEK 639 Chris Byrne
- R-TYPE 1,280,500 Joshua Smith
- RAINBOW ISLANDS 266,840 Melissa Worboys
- ROBOCOP 82,250 Tim Lockwood
- ROLLING THUNDER 222,740 Iceman
- SALAMANDER 236,300 Paul Millward
- STREET FIGHTER 127,050 C. Byrne (clocked)
- SUPER CYCLE 212,210 Iceman
- TEST DRIVE 36,144(c) John Nunes
- THUNDERBLADE 1,734,040 Troy Morrison
- THUNDERCATS 67,500 Chris Byrne
- TARGET RENEGADE 330,460 C. Byrne (clocked)
- TRAZ 54,560 Dave and Sue Upton
- UNTOUCHABLES 70,230 Simon Watford
- WONDER BOY 402,680 John Nunes

Scores followed by (c) indicate that the game has been completed.

ANDREW PHANG checks out a dramatic role-playing game that's never the same as the time before. You'll be a-mazed as you explore the prison corridors of ...

CAPTIVE

Scene 1

(in a Justice Cube): It's the year 2542. You have just been sentenced by the Federation Courts to spend two hundred and fifty years in suspended animation for a crime you did not commit. After hearing the verdict, you are immediately transported to a high security Federation prison. There your sentence is carried out. Everything turns black...

Scene 2

(in a prison cell): You're not sure how long it has been since you regained consciousness. It takes two days before you are finally able to move your limbs. As you search the cell, you notice the absence of any guards, human or robotic. Explosions rock the prison. There must be a war going on, you realise.

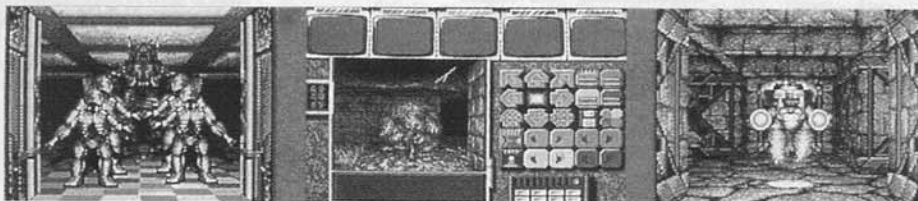
Your eyes then fall on a dusty, brown leather briefcase in the corner of the room. Further inspection reveals the briefcase to be a lap-top computer, which can be used to control four multipurpose droids somewhere in space. An idea hatches in your mind. You can use the droids to break you out of prison! Quickly you switch the computer on...

Scene 3

(in a dark and dusty Dungeon): *Captive* is a truly engrossing game, and certainly one of the best *Dungeon Master* derivatives around.

Noted British programmer Tony Crowther has designed an epic role playing adventure, with reportedly 65000 levels of play! This is due to the innovative "Architect" system,

which actually designs, randomly, each maze you explore, so every time you replay the game it will always present you with a new set of maps. The graphics are also quite excellent, with 32 colours on screen and its definitely on par with *Dungeon Master*.



There is a title tune but little in-game music, and sound effects are digitized. A unique aspect of the sound is that it is presented in "surround sound", which means you can actually hear aliens coming up from behind you, or passing by your side, with the right stereo equipment.

The on screen interface is quite efficient in controlling the four droids as they explore the many Federation bases throughout the galaxy. The top of the screen consists of five TV monitors, one for each of the droids and another for a "remote controlled" TV camera that the droids can leave anywhere. The rest of the screen is divided into left and right. On the left is the view of your surroundings (seen through the eyes of the droid leader), and the right side of the screen consists of the icons needed to control the droids. There are the basic compass direction icons, a disk save icon, a sleep and pause icon, a button that displays the health and gear of the four droids, and climb up or down buttons.

There are also eight symbols showing each hand of the four droids

(coloured red, blue, yellow, and green). You can click on these hands to perform some action, like punching an alien or using an item currently held in that hand.

Lastly, there are another eight white buttons in a panel to the bottom of the screen, which controls the TV monitors (at the top of the screen), as well as user aspects of the game (like the size of the text font).

Even when you consider that you won't be exploring all 65000 possible levels in the game, any successful attempt to finish *Captive* will take quite some time. Your droids will have to explore ten Federation bases, each filled with lots of different and deadly aliens. You can also choose to interact with the inhabitants of the bases instead of slaughtering them.

For example, Weapons shops are useful for getting new gear, fixing holes in your droid's armour, or getting a power recharge. Many of these bases have multiple levels, and you can push some of the walls to reveal

even more mazes. Power generators can be found on each of the bases, and to escape from prison, you must direct the droids into locating and destroying the generators. Only after doing so will the location of the prison be revealed, and the droids can then finally come for you.

With some highly detailed graphics and a lot of playability, *Captive* has to be the best role-playing game made by the British yet. Watch out for an "Extra Missions" disk soon, as well as the inevitable *Captive II* from Tony Crowther (again), later this year.

Ratings:

Graphics:	88%
Sound/Music:	80%
Playability:	92%
Overall:	90%

Distributed by:

Mindscape
02 899 2277
RRP Amiga \$59.95

FUTURE BASKETBALL

PETER CHRISTOPHER puts on his helmet and jackboots for a quick game.

If you think the two rugby codes are barbaric affairs, played by brainless hunks of meat bent on destruction, you ain't seen nothing yet. *Future Basketball* promises more rough 'n tumble rule breaking than anything Rugby League has to offer. And more brawls to boot!

In fact, this new game is a poor public relations exercise for the National Basketball League's clean image. The tactics bear greater resemblance to World Championship Wrestling than the pass and dribble of the basketball you and I know.

The game is set some time in the 21st century, in a world plagued by huge long-term unemployment. The redundant millions are angry - violent crime has spiralled and the experts blame the lawlessness on boredom. (Sounds like the 20th century to me).

The solution to the problem is *Future Basketball*, a game where the

players feel no pity and no pain, and the only rule is to win. Here is the emotional outlet the masses have been waiting for!

Team names like The Evil Ones, Sin Bin Boys, Brothers Grim and Danger Dudes may give you an idea of the heavy metal atmosphere of this disk. And what about players' names - Rogue, Wolf, Crashman and the like.

Basically, the game is basketball as we know it. There's a court, a ball, and two teams. The aim is score baskets just like you'd expect. Let's stop

there, though. Absent is an umpire. Instead, the game starts with a

drone bouncing the ball centre court and then

scuttling off never to

be seen again. Obviously

it's too dang

erous out there for a

human referee.

The bunfight starts when the opposing giants start tackling you. They gang tackle you, they punch you

and they trip you. Of course, you're allowed to do the same; that's about the only fair part about it. Then there's another problem for nimble footed players - bombs hurled on to the court by hysterical fans. Other things land as well but I haven't figured out what they are yet.

So what's so good about *Future Basketball* and what makes it different? First, it looks good: The designers have succeeded in giving it a fu-

turistic feel, sterile, metallic, soulless. Second, it sounds good: The cheering masses, the grunts and groans of tackled players and the bounce of the ball give it character. It also plays well: When you've got the pill, you have excellent joystick control - but I'm not happy about defending. Perhaps it's just me but I had a bit of trouble getting players into positions to knock the stuffing out of opponents.

Future Basketball gives you the chance to get involved in the total package. First, you pick the name and colour of your team. Then you pick the division you want to play in. But most importantly you have money with which to buy and sell players. That's fun. Full player profiles are available with ratings on their speed, agility, shooting, passing and the all-important aggressiveness and strength.

Starting price for a player is around \$100,000. I'm hanging out for the day when I can buy my first million dollar man. I think I'll buy Bishop. He seems to be just the all-rounder my team needs. The ability to buy and sell affects your chances of getting to the top - just like in the real game.

As you complete games so the competition tables in four divisions change, adding great and continuing interest. When you've had enough for the day, you can save the results and come back to it later.

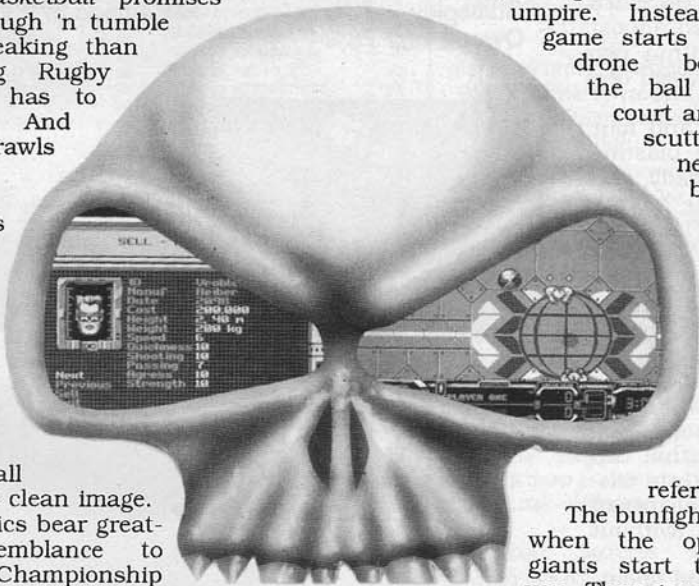
Future Basketball is fun, attractive and involves enough options to give you value-for-money. It's not a one-play wonder. It took a while to get started, but when I got the hang of the whole package of playing and managing the Sin Bin Boys I began to like the fellas. They weren't that bad really, just enthusiastic.

Ratings:

Graphics	85%
Sound	80%
Playability	80%
Addictiveness	85%
Overall	80%

Distributed by:

Pactronics
02 748 4700
RRP Amiga \$59.95



Quick Shots

CITADEL

Martin Walker, programmer of *Hunter's Moon*, *Rupert* and the *Toymaker's Castle* and musician of many games, has produced another totally original piece of 64 delight - *Citadel!* You control the Monitor MK IV remote armed vehicle into the Citadel. Your prime objective - penetrate to the heart of the complex and discover the "alien secrets within".

A thinking man's shoot-em-up, *Citadel* boasts excellent graphics, imaginative soundtracks and sound effects, and complicated puzzles as your MK IV blunders its way through the underground alien complex.

The Citadel contains eight increasingly difficult cities with beautifully drawn metallic backgrounds that almost cause you to forget about the traps. Stray within two spaces of these deadly doors and they open to reveal one of ten different types of nasties.

There are six types of mobile guard robots and four types of static guns, all of them content with blasting your faithful droid into millions of tiny bits. Luckily, you can persuade the enemy robots into helping the MK IV, though the use of a built-in capture probe. This is placed on the hostile robot and then your "hostage" can be placed in any of eight positions around the MK IV. These are useful for protection against the enemy. Unfortunately, however, you do not get to use the captured robot's weapons.

If the Monitor gets close to a trapdoor and it doesn't open, you're in luck. This means that the door will either be a weapon pod (four different types), an energy pod (which become rare in later cities), or a switch that can turn off one of any forcefields that bar your way into other areas of the complex. If these forcefields are not turned off when the monitor passes through, it's fried (without the secret herbs and spices).

Citadel has just the right mix of strategy and shoot-em-up to make it one of the most superb C64 games of all time, a definite must buy.

Damien Caynes

Ratings:

Graphics: 90%
Sound: 88%
Gameplay: 95%
Overall: 91%

Distributed by:

Ozisoft
(02) 313 6444
RRP C64 Disk \$39.95
Cass \$26.95

MiG-29

F U L C R U M

There's been a lot of interest in *MiG-29 Fulcrum*, the latest flight simulation from Domark software. In fact, some of our reviewers have actually been begging for the chance to try it out. The game features a variety of views, including the now-famous missile-eye view (or Slam-Cam) popularised in the news coverage of the Iraqi decimation. The game features multiple location scenarios, including a realistic desert campaign. Like most flight-sims, there's a steep learning curve, and the most frustrating part of the game is flying the wrong way for ages and missing all the action!

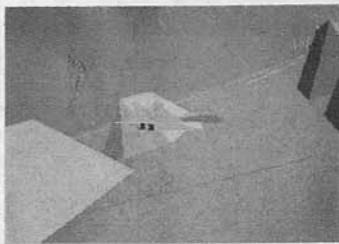
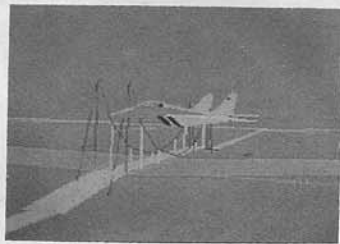
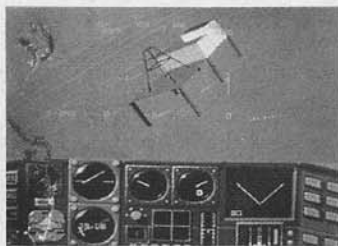
So far, I can guarantee that the graphics are good, though the sound is a little disappointing - and I can't wait to get into some action. For more details, check out the next issue.

Ratings:

Graphics 82%
Sound 69%
Gameplay 73%
Overall 78%

Distributed by:

Questor
(02) 662 7944
RRP Amiga \$79.95



How would GREG MUNRO look in a toga?
We'll probably never know. But here he steps back
into the days of ancient Rome to play...

CARTHAGE

Carthage is one of those epic war strategy games that I never have the patience to finish. If you like strategy, combined with arcade action in the form of a chariot ride at breakneck



speed, then take a look at *Carthage*.

The instructions provide interesting information about the Punic wars (all three), and somewhat less information on how to play. Psygnosis have an annoying habit of producing good games with inadequate instructions, and *Carthage* is no exception. They even omit to tell how to pause the game, which caused much unnecessary panic until I discovered that <SPACE> did the trick.

Gameplay revolves around zooming in and out on 3D fractal generated map (like *Dragon's Breath*). The three dozen Carthaginian (or Carthaginian, as the instructions have it) cities are shown as flags. Armies are helmets: gold for Carthage, silver for Rome. Zooming in, cities become towers, and individual army battalions can be seen, following the helmet of their general.

Your aim is to rewrite history by preventing Rome from razing Carthage to the ground, which Publius Scipio did extremely well in 146 BC, selling the whole population into slavery. Diogenes, your hero, must hurtle from town to town in his chariot with money to raise and equip garrisons

and mobile armies in order to halt the advance of the Roman legions.

Simply drag Diogenes' icon from one city to another, and the scene changes from the fractal map to a joystick controlled third-person 3D rear view of Diogenes' chariot, with appropriate sound effects.

Then it's Ben Hur time, complete with villain Messala in the form of Roman assassins with their own spiked chariots. You must stay on the road and avoid rocks and logs. Hitting these causes money to fall off the back, and wheels become wobblier until they fall off! The road goes up and down hills and around corners. The chariot slows uphill and Diogenes must whip the horses faster. Scenery is different on each road, seemingly corresponding to the terrain shown on the maps.

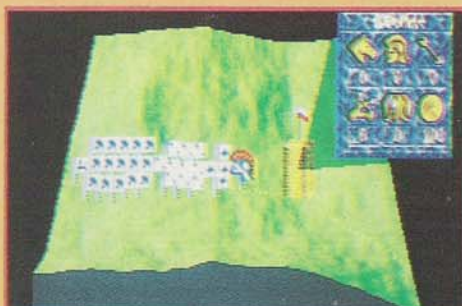
When other chariots are approached, the display changes to a plan view. Using your whip and wheel spikes, you must run the Roman off the road before he does the same to you. If you win, the display reverts to a rear view and you reach the city. If you lose, all your money is gone, and you must hitch a ride back where you came from. This arcade section is just as challenging and vital as the strategy part. One bump could lose the whole game if it means failure to reinforce a city in time.

Information about cities and armies is obtained by clicking on them to generate information icons. Garrison strength data includes the number of cavalry, archers, infantry, catapults, elephants, and wealth. Clicking on Diogenes' icon generates information enabling transfer of money between him and a city and creation or disbanding of armies.

Clicking the icon of a created army whilst in a garrison generates a full screen isometric view of the

stronghold. Four towers represent cavalry, archers, elephants, and infantry. From this screen you create and disband battalions.

My battle efforts so far have been disastrous, partly due to having to work out by trial and error things not explained in the instructions. A pity, because *Carthage* seems a clever and interesting game. It's a true war strategy game, where armies and individual battalions of specialist troops are raised, moved and disbanded, and terrain is taken into account in battles. It's harder to travel or fight uphill, and gaining the advantage of height is important. The main thing is to stop enemy battalions reaching your general, which so far I've failed to do!



Carthage is not primarily for action addicts, despite the chariot racing. It will be best appreciated by those like my mate Eric, who likes nothing better than spending his life moving cardboard armies round a hex map of Europe with a pair of tweezers! If you like strategy wargaming, *Carthage* is worth getting.

Ratings:

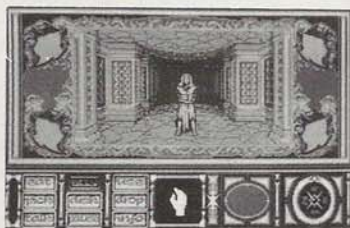
Graphics: 79
Sound: 70
Playability: 69
Addictiveness: 70
Instructions: 50

Overall: 80 to wargamers
69 to others

Distributed by:
Mindscape
02 899 2277
RRP Amiga \$69.95



GREG MUNRO is very impressed. In fact, he's almost beside himself with excitement, read on ...



Psygnosis claim "Obitus is a gripping combination of RPG and arcade action." For once they're being too modest. This is an excellent game, the best thing since sliced *Bard!* In fact, it makes *Bard's Tale* look positively primitive. Artwork is outstanding, among the best games graphics I've seen. Forward and Parallax scrolling is smooth and realistic, and gameplay is imaginative and fun.

I never studied Latin, but surely the name *Obitus* must mean "death", as in "Obituary". That's appropriate, since Wil Mason, your game alter-ego, is going to die many times before you find the solution to this epic adventure! Wil, a medieval history lecturer, arrives in ancient Middlemere after crashing his Volvo (typical!) into a ditch one dark and stormy night. Sheltering in a ruined tower, he wakes to find it no longer a ruin. All four doors are locked. The tower now stands in the middle of Falconwood, a dark, brooding maze of trees, like Mirkwood, from Tolkien's Middle Earth. It is April 1st, 1190 AD.

The recent history of Middlemere, before Wil's arrival, involved a gullible king, an evil wizard, and a civil war

between the king's four sons. One day, "a strange contraption" (presumably Wil's hapless Volvo) appeared in Middlemere. After initial dread, the four brothers each took parts of it. They now found ruling easier as their subjects were afraid of the contraption. Warring ceased and a truce was signed. The remains of the machine were securely stored and the lords divided Middlemere equally into four shires. They were suddenly and strangely content to rule one quarter of the land each, although the shires remained heavily patrolled...just in case."

That's the scenario. Wil Mason encounters this "heavy patrolling" as he stumbles through the woods, mines, catacombs, castles, churches and abbeys of Middlemere's four shires, trying to find where he is and how to get home. He will meet knights, wizards, archers, mages, slaves, soldiers, partisans, wolves, trolls, and others. By observation, combat and trading, he'll find items useful to his quest, including weapons, treasures, amulets, scrolls, keys, torches, food, and potions, all depicted graphically.

Wil must eat when his strength is low, and sleep when fatigued. A chronometer records date and time. A minute of game time is 10 seconds real time. Sleeping advances the clock 8 hours.

There are three types of scenario in *Obitus*: Maze, Parallax, and Interior sections. The booklet says: "maze sections utilise incredibly smooth forward-scrolling techniques to portray your first-person-perspective movement." In English, that means you see things as if you were there. Exactly like walking through Skara Brae in *Bard's Tale*, but with better artwork, smoother scrolling, and twice as many (8) movement direc-

tions. Movement is by joystick or mouse. Character/object interaction by mouse and icons. A direction indicator shows which way you're walking, and inventory items can be displayed and used. The "Info" icon provides full descriptions of items and characters.

Mazes I've encountered include two woods, a mine, catacombs, and dungeon. Mapping is essential. In the catacombs alone, I've mapped more than 200 chambers (including a whole tunnel system behind a secret door)! Underground, light dims as torches die, and increases near an entrance.

I've also visited part of two Interiors (both were castles), and mapped more than forty rooms. The view is third-person like parallax sections, but in 3D like maze sections. Wil runs between foreground and background as well as left and right.



Graphics are stunning! Explore tapestry-hung rooms lit by chandeliers, log fires, and windows. Open doors with keys obtained elsewhere. Meet nice people and kill them. But beware of traps, some of which are real D&D material!

Obitus is D&D, *Bard's Tale*, *Jinxter*, *Golden Path*, and *Dark Castle* rolled into one. A whole imaginary land on disk. The scale and attention to detail are impressive. Possibly the best interactive adventure epic yet. Recommended unreservedly!

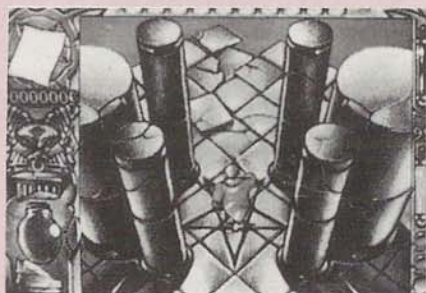
Ratings:	
Graphics:	98
Sound:	70
Playability:	89
Addictiveness:	95
Instructions:	55
Overall :	90

Distributed by:
Mindscape
02 899 2277
RRP Amiga \$79.95

MYSTICAL

Feel like a little
magic in your life?
GREG MUNRO takes
you on an enchanted
scroll ...

In *Mystical* you are the proverbial sorcerer's apprentice. No mere mishap with a stubborn broom this time, however! Instead, you've inadvertently scattered your master's scrolls and potions throughout several dimensions, and have been sent to get them back.



That's the scenario in the instruction booklet, but *Mystical* isn't really an adventure quest; just straight arcade stuff. It's a joystick and/or mouse controlled, vertical scrolling, *Ghosts and Goblins* type shoot'em-up for one or two players. The graphics and SFX are very good, and it's reasonably enjoyable to play.

Your magician advances vertically up the screen. His goal is to collect as many magic items as possible, while avoiding the various characters attacking him. He can use spells to destroy them, or simply get out of their way.

At the start of the game the magician is followed by another character called the Golem. If a two-player game is desired, before this character

stops flashing and disappears, player number two must press the fire button on the second joystick to signal that he wants to play.

The Golem is a magically animated being who trundles along after the magician to help him by jumping on the nasties and crushing them. When the Golem becomes weak (less than ten life points), he turns into a mole and digs himself into the ground. After he regains energy, he becomes a Golem again and rejoins the magician.

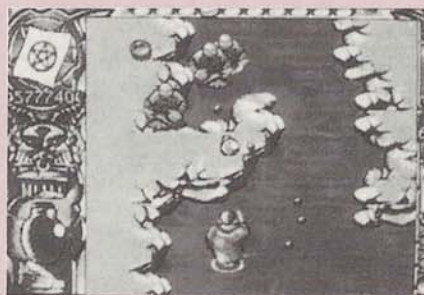
Some of the magician's attackers are quite cute. In fact, you get the distinct impression that you are on the wrong side. There are fresh faced young girls with baskets of berries that they throw at you. There are youths in white; Ent-like walking trees; yokels with pitchforks; and bible throwing monks. (Wonder if they ever tried reading it?) On the other hand, there are also some evil looking ghouls.

There are 24 scroll and potion spells to pick up and use. Graphics to the left of the game screen show what the currently selected spell is. "Pouches" at the top indicate how many you have altogether. You toggle through these with the spacebar, the selected spell being highlighted in red. When you pick up a spell by moving over it, you must immediately press <SPACE> to store it, otherwise the magician will automatically read it out or drink it.

There are two ways to cast a spell: either by passing over it and not storing it, or by selecting a spell from among those stored and then pressing any number on the numeric keypad or <ENTER>. Some of the effects of spells are quite amusing, and the graphics and sound effects are excellent. "Polymorph" turns attackers into croaking frogs. "Fear" makes them run away, and "petrification" turns them to stone and crumbles them (remember Queen takes Castle in *Battle Chess*?) Some spells, such

as "shoot," "metamorphosis," or "fire balls," are best used against individuals. Others are the *Mystical* equivalent of a smart bomb, useful for dealing with large numbers of foes at once, such as "imprisonment," which entraps everything on the screen in cages, or "earthquake," which causes them to disappear into cracks in the earth.

If your magician makes it to the end of a stage (there are three stages in each of four worlds), the Great Wizard's crystal ball comes down and teleports you to the next. In between stages, however, you access the inventory screen, containing some nice pictures of your potions and scrolls.



This enables you to organize your pouches for the next stage.

At the end of the first stage you also access the copy protection screen, which shows pictures of all 24 spells. You are given a set of coordinates, and must choose three spells, corresponding to a series of numbers under those coordinates on a sheet included in the box.

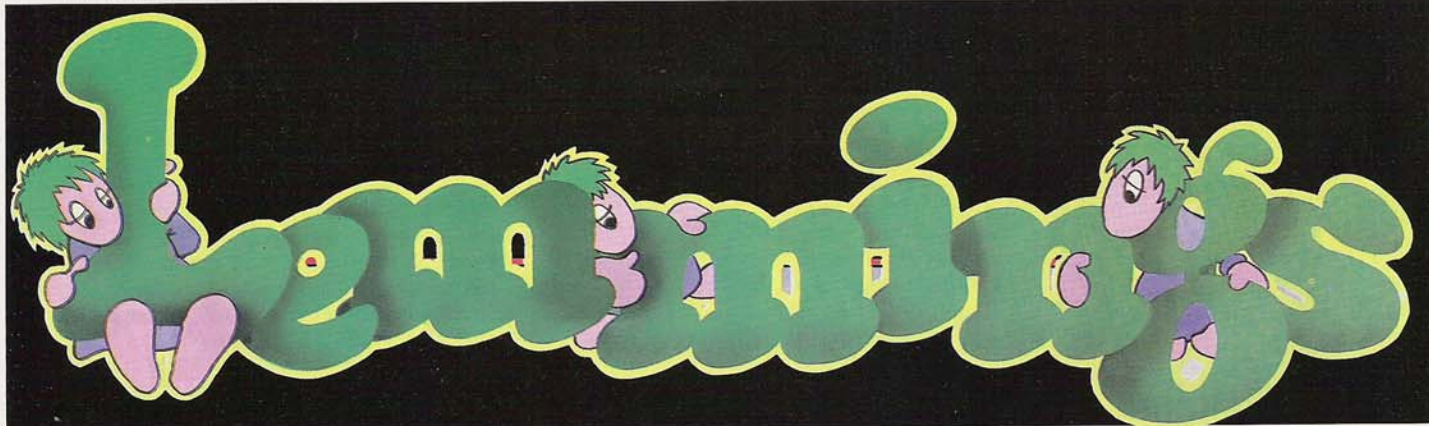
Overall, *Mystical* is an enchanting little game, and quite a lot of fun. It's not a world beater in any department, but I like it enough to keep on playing - at least for a while.

Ratings:

Graphics:	80
SFX:	75
Playability:	70
Addictiveness:	70
Overall:	70

Distributed by:

Questor
02 662 7944
RRP Amiga \$69.95



Tumbling, rumbling, stumbling and fumbling - they're everywhere. Conservationist PHIL CAMPBELL does his bit to save hundreds of cute furry creatures from destruction.

I know a lot about lemmings, having once seen a Monty Python skit on the subject. I have also consulted the *New World Encyclopedia*, which explains that Norwegian Lemmings are typically 12 cms long, yellowish brown, and undertake mass migrations when their population exceeds the available food supply.

Common knowledge. But for some reason, nobody ever realised that these small mustard coloured rats were the stuff brilliant games were made of. Until now.



The aim of the game is simple, as well as ecologically sound - Save the Lemmings. Hordes of them pour onto a computer screen full of deadly hazards and obstacles, and it's up to you to herd them safely to a small exit leading to a safe new home with plenty of good tucker.

The only tools at your disposal are the Lemmings themselves. A control panel along the bottom of the screen shows a range of special Lemming

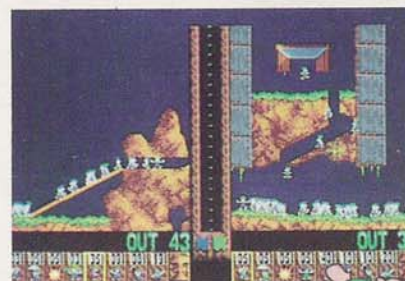
abilities. Click on one of these, then on the Lemming of your choice, and he'll get to work. There's a climber icon, a floater, a builder, a number of diggers, and most important of all, a blocker. Sound confusing? Well, yes - but not for long.

Imagine for a moment there's a deadly drop on the left of the screen, and a vertical cliff face on the right. When the brainless Lemmings come face to face with the cliff wall, they'll turn around and head for the chasm, and certain death. We need a blocker - so click on the blocker icon with the mouse, wait until the first Lemming approaches the hazardous drop, then click on him. If your aim was good, he'll suddenly stop and put up his arms, blocking all his little mates.

Now for the obstacle. Maybe a digger can tunnel his way through the cliff face - a good idea if it's not too thick. Or maybe it would be better to activate a builder who will construct a stairway of small bricks. That's a good option if the wall is not too high. Once the path is constructed, the rest of the Lemmings will follow blindly - so make sure the path is safe. Often a climb is followed by a sharp drop back to ground level. If it's too far, you'll see your little guys smashing themselves to pieces as they hit the bottom. The solution? A blocker at the top, while you equip a special "floater" with an umbrella to get him safely to the bottom. Then he can build a stairway back up to his friends.

The first few levels of the game are easy. From then on, the going gets tough, and you'll really need to use your resources well. Usually, the number of times you can use each icon is limited. To add to the excitement, you're playing to a strict time limit too.

Lemmings is unique. The graphics are delightful - each level has a fasci-



natingly detailed backdrop, while each tiny Lemming demonstrates an amazing amount of character. Above all, the concept is simple, and the game is lots of fun. In fact, this is the first game for ages that I really couldn't switch off. In fact, I'm itching for another game already.

Distributed by:
Mindscape
02 899 2277
RRP Amiga \$69.95

Believe it or not, this is the first car MIKE FISCHER has ever driven. Lucky it comes with a digitised co-driver!

So, you're a fan of the car rallying scene? You like nothing more than to see a car hiking around a tight bend, the steering on full lock, while the whole plot drifts sideways with the tyres shuddering and squealing? Or maybe you admire the close cooperation between the driver and his co-driver as they negotiate a tricky section of the course, the co-driver barking instructions as the driver furiously swings the car through the bends?

Gremlin Graphics Software Ltd. has produced just the game for the rally enthusiast. There's a choice of countries to go rallying in - in England you'll encounter rain, in Mexico you'll have to drive through the occasional sand-storm, and in Finland the snow will keep you busy. And if all the rain, sand or snow gets too much, pressing F1 will get the wipers going - ah, so that's where the track is!

Begin with a practice session - you'll need all the practice you can get for the up-coming rally. Pressing the



'fire' button starts the engine of your Celica; pushing the joystick forward increases engine revs, and pulling it back decreases the revs and also functions as a brake.

When the count reaches zero, change into first gear by pushing in the 'clutch' ('fire' button again) while simultaneously pushing the joystick forward. Gear-changes are a little tricky at first, but it doesn't take long

to get the hang of them. Your laps are timed, and crashes, 'jumped starts', etc., incur time-penalties.

The great bit is that as you enter in to the mood of the game, it's not that difficult to actually sense your car sliding sideways around the bends - the dull thuds as you knock down the track-side marker posts or the shrubbery help to complete the picture. And as well as the revving engine, you'll hear the car's chassis scraping as you come into contact with the kerb.



As you race your way around the course, you have to keep away from the trees and buildings surrounding the track (England), or the stone monoliths and cacti (Mexico), or the pine trees and snow-banks (Finland). If you have the misfortune to leave the track (it's not that hard to do) and hit one of these larger obstacles, then you'll find yourself looking out through a shattered windscreen at whatever you'd hit. Not to worry, though, because the computer puts you back onto the track exactly where you left it - with a new windscreen!



Well, with all that potential for leaving the track and crashing (rain, sand and snow don't help the tyres grip, either), you'd reckon that you



could do with all the help you could find, right? Right - the good bit is that your car comes complete with a co-driver who tells you in digitised speech whenever a right- or left-hand bend is coming up. This is a really handy thing if you're coming over a blind crest and you haven't got a clue where the road goes. "Left... hard left then hard right..."

Yep, it's just the sort of help you need.

But he's not a perfect co-driver, though; he doesn't always tell you about next bend. The really neat touch with this package is that you can 'create' your own co-driver for whatever track you happen to be on. Did he fail to let you know about that hard left-hander that saw you end up in a snow-bank? No problem - going to the 'Co-Driver Preparation' item on the menu allows you to insert co-driver instructions at the point on the track where you want the message presented.

All in all, the *Toyota Celica GT Rally* could be just the ticket to get the blood pumping if you like a good rally. Graphics are great, sound is good, and the action is just right.

Ratings:

Graphics	80%
Sound	77%
Gameplay	78%
Overall	79%

Distributed by:

Mindscape
02 899 2277
RRP Amiga \$59.95

Adventurers Realm

by Michael Spiteri

Welcome to Adventurers Realm, the section of the magazine where we and everyone else tackle your adventure game problems. Not only adventure games, but role-playing games and wargames as well!

If you are stuck, write in for one of the many free hint sheets available (see list). Still stuck? Send your specific problem to me (adventure & wargames), or Kamikaze Andy (rpg's). If we cannot help you, then your problem will be displayed among these pages for all eyes to see.

If you can help someone, send in your hints and tips, or if you want to chat, whinge or spread some rumours, these pages are for your thoughts as well.

The addresses to write to: **For adventure games:**
Adventurers Realm
12 Bridle Place
Pakenham Vic 3810

For role playing games:
Realm's RPG Dungeon
P.O. Box 315
Maddington WA 6109

**ALWAYS ENCLOSE A S.A.E
WHEN WRITING TO THE REALM**

Realm *Chat*
Chat

Adventure BBS Talk

Rod Gasson is making his BBS - Thistle Dome more adventure oriented. His service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, modem speeds 300 to 2400 baud. The number: (08)3222716.

Meanwhile, the truly official Realm BBS is Island Bulletin Board in Victoria. I'll logon once a month to try and answer your queries, and there are heaps of other adventurers willing to help out, as well as hints to download. Also operating 24 hrs a day, 7 days a week, the number is (03)7423993.

Wanted! Debate Ideas!

Yes folks, the ol' Realm debate is back, but I am going to need some topics to get people sparked up. Please send your ideas in as soon as possible!!

CLEVER CONTACTS

The list of clever contacts grows longer this month with addition a few more willing volunteers. Always enclosed a stamped addressed envelope when writing for help to a clever contact.

Of course, a big thank you to our clever contacts for a wonderful job.

Stuart George of 66 Sharon Street in Springvale, Vic 3171, can offer help in the following games:

Pool of Radiance, Zak McKracken, Bards tale I,II,III, Wonderland, Fish, King Solomon's Mines.

S. Rawlings of 6 Balder St, Doonside, NSW 2767 can offer help in the following games: Bastow Manor, Drak, Curse of the Mad Mummy.

Mail to Adam Breen can be directed to P.O.Box 1577, Toowong, Brisbane, Qld 4066, for help in:

Bards Tale I,II, Ultima 4, Champions of Krynn, Hitchhikers Guide, Larry I, Zork I,II, Millennium, Dungeon Master, and Leather Goddesses.

The Official Adventurers Realm Hint Book

is now on sale, at the ridiculously low price of \$9.00. The book contains detailed hints and tips to over forty new & old popular adventure games. Available from most newsagents and computer outlets, or via mail order.

The Dungeon by Kamikaze Andy

It's really been a long hot summer. Hot as in temperatures, and hot as in new software for the Amiga.

From MicroProse and Paragon Software comes *Megatraveller: The Zhodani Conspiracy*, based on the pencil-and-paper RPG of the same name. It's the usual sci-fi scenario, with lots of space combat, futuristic equipment, and aliens to defeat. Already Paragon is preparing *Megatraveller II* for our consumption later in the year.

MicroProse has another two RPGs coming out soon. One is *Starlord*, by Mike Singleton (creator of *Midwinter*) and based on his own pencil-and-paper RPG creation in the early 1980s. The other MicroProse RPG is *Darklands*, supposedly set in the German Middle Ages with lots of chivalry and damsels in distress.

No sooner has *Ultima VI: The False Prophet* finally made its way to the Amiga, producers Origin plan on having *Ultima VII* out this time next year. In the meantime, if you've finished *Ultima VI*, have a look at Origin's *Worlds of Ultima* series.

The first game, *The Savage Empire*, will be out shortly and will feature the interface used in *Ultima VI*. Set in the prehistoric Amazonian jungles of Eodon, you are sent by Lord British to recover a precious moonstone and foil the plans of a mad scientist trying to take over the world. Along the way, you can rescue a lovely Amazon princess, dance with dinosaurs, and act like a savage.

The second of the *Worlds of Ultima* series will be released on the Amiga by the end of this year, and will be a Jules Verne type of scenario. It is supposedly set in Mars, but with a 18th Century Classic Victorian twist (just like Paragon's *Space 1889* RPG, also out soon for Amiga). Unfortu-

nately for C64 owners, *Worlds of Ultima* will not be appearing for their machines. It is also reported that *Ultima VI* will be the last 8-bit *Ultima*, so I guess it's time to upgrade to a 16-bit Amiga.

For all you Wizardry fans, be prepared for Amiga and C64 versions of *Bane of the Cosmic Forge*, Sir-Tech's attempt at a "newer kind" of Wizardry. Although set in the Wizardry world and featuring first-person 3D views (like its other Wizardry games but with more detail), *Cosmic Forge* is NOT *Wizardry VI*. Indeed, it looks a little bit like *Dungeon Master* actually, with full mouse and icon control.

No sooner has **Ultima VI: The False Prophet** finally made its way to the Amiga, producers Origin plan on having **Ultima VII** out this time next year.

appear on Amiga first, early next year!

From SSI comes *Eye of the Beholder*, yet another *Dungeon Master* lookalike, with a similar graphics style and icon interface. *Beholder* is set in the AD&D Forgotten Realms city of Waterdeep, and your quest is to discover the mysterious goings-on underneath the city's vast dungeon. *Beholder* is also the first of SSI's "Legends" series, and other games in this series will also utilize the same system. The graphics are very colourful and detailed, and the Amiga only version should be out very shortly.

Finally, have you heard that Interplay and Infocom have merged to form Intercom, and their first product together will be a simulation of the telephone industry. It's to be called *SimPhone*, where you, the player, takes control of every aspect in running a huge telecommunications conglomerate. There are plans to do other simulations soon, like

Problems, Problems & more Problems or the Troubled Adventurers Dept.

Realm Of Darkness is still the name of the game, and the mirror is posing a serious problem. Does anyone know what to do?

Sarv Engelhardt of Hilton in WA is terrible troubled by *Drakhhen*. How does he get the 9th gem? Any takers?

Stuart George (Springvale, Vic), sender of many hints and tips, requires a few hints and tips to get himself out of a little mess. In *Gold Rush*, what should he say to the man in the Green Pastures hotel, and what does he do with the mule once it has been branded? Then in *Colonel's Bequest*, Stuart has finished the game but did not come across the location of most of the bodies. How does one get to the cellar, and what happens when the fountain is turned on?

Arazok's Tomb has been bothering **Sherrie, Bev** and **Jan**. Their numerous problems include being unable to get to the castle without getting killed by the dragon in the water, unable to open east/west doors in Zambambe (prior to reaching red doors), unable to find projector to put in the lab, as well as dying of thirst, and choking on blood when the teyrians attack. Sound pretty nasty!!

Oxo would like to know how to get into the Porsche in *Corruption*, or even open the safe!!

Once again the Pro-Pack adventurers claim another victim.

Dennis Wyers of Drouin in Vic would love to know how to get through the maze in the *Temple Curse* (after the Sand Dungeon).

Beverly the Beaver is still trying to track down any help with the mysterious game *Venom*. Some slimy snake out there must have some news for Bev.

Michael Bathols of Narrogin in WA is stuck in *Not a Penny More, Not a Penny Less*. He wants to know how to use the taxi that sits outside Paddington Station. Then in *Search for King Solomon's Mines* (Softgold), how does he really escape from the heart hunters after cutting free.

Peter Colelough of Hamilton in NSW is another adventure stuck in *Arazok's Tomb*. He has got past Zud and can stroll between both cities,

but does not know what to do next.

Brian Blackwell becomes our second victim this month of the Pro-Pack adventure series. In *Temple Curse*, what do you need to enter the porthole, and then in *Last Planet*, how do you see the drawing and get the rope?

Adam Breen of Toowong in QLD is having serious brain problems with *Legend of the Sword*. How does he get past the giant worm, where is the leprechaun's pie, and what is necessary for entry into the castle?

Noel McAskill (Ravesby, NSW), is currently stuck in *Operation Stealth*. He has been thrown overboard, tied to a stone, freed using the bracelet, but unable to rescue the girl who was also thrown overboard. Any takers for this tricky one?

Adam Pride of Elanora Heights, NSW, would really like to know how to get through the gate/door in the castle of light in the game *Phantasie III*. Picking the lock doesn't seem to work.

Finally, **Scott Pitcher** of Reservoir in Vic asks the following questions: How do you start the plane in *Valkyrie 17*? How do you get past the gnome in *Wizard and the Princess* (MS: I don't think there is a way of passing the gnome without him stealing something!), and in *Asylum*, how does Scott stop the exterminator from fogging the pestilence.

General Hints & Tips

Stuart George of Springvale (Vic) send in the following hints:

Game: Gold Rush

Help: Take the family photo from the photo album. At the start type "SELL HOUSE" and wait for the salesman to come. Put some flowers on your mother and father's grave. Go by way of Panama. There are three paths through the jungle that has the plant with the pink branches. Get your money from the bank.

Game: Colonel's Bequest

Help: Open the visor on the armour. Move the armories upstairs and the clock and the mirror downstairs. You need the cane to ring the bell. Hang around the statue of Dijon at 10:45 - 11:00 to see a good fight. Use the monocle to examine things.

Game: Heroes of the Lance

Help: To defeat the Khisanth, put Goldmoon at the front and cast. Deflect dragon breath and hit it with Goldmoon's staff.

Help, Help & more Help or the Smart Adventurers Dept.

If you were a troubled adventurer a couple of months back, then there is a good chance your misery will be relieved this month, as many very smart adventurers come to the rescue. A big thankyou to all who contributed to this section.

Game: Shadowgate

For: Richard Vaughan (Jan issue)

From: Noel McAskill

Help: Take only wand and torch across the rope bridge. Forget about the door in the well room and the hobgoblins. The key to the top left door in the banquet room is in the globe in the study.

Game: Leisure Suit Larry II

For: Adrian Smythe (Nov issue)

From: Turrigan

Help: On the cruise, go into your room by going right. Get the fruit from the nightstand and go back out. Find the barber shop and sit in the chair. Go back to your room and change into the swimsuit. Go to the pool and put the sunscreen on. Fall into the pool and dive. Get the bikini top and climb the ladder. Lie down and ignore whoever bothers you. Wait a while and go back to your room. Save now. Change into your leisure suit, go to the bridge and pull the blue switch on the control panel behind the captain. Jump into one of the lifeboats. When you start to drift away, wear the wig.

Game: Leisure Suit Larry III

For: Adrian Smythe (Nov issue)

From: Turrigan

Help: There is no easy way through the jungle and you must make a map. I go through by saving the game at each T junction, and reloading if it is a dead end. You will need to store some tap water in a wine bottle so you won't die.

Game: Zak McKraken

For: David Marjanovic (Oct issue)

From: Turrigan

Help: To get the lighter you must be on the plane. Walk to the toilet and enter. Pick up toilet paper, and use it in the sink. Push the call button and walk out. Walk to the microwave and put the egg into it. Turn on microwave and walk to first seat. Pick up the cushion.....

Game: Shifting Sands

For: Mr J.W.Knight (Oct issue)

From: Michael Bathols

Help: To take the paddle you must have with you the wicker basket. Enter Catch Cobra. You now be able to take the paddle and also take the basket with the cobra.

Game: Zak McKraken

For: Andrew Corbin (Jan issue)

From: Stuart George

Help: The drawing for the sphinx leg is in the map room of the great chamber on the statue. The bum has the whiskey, and the scroll is in the eye cave (left).

Free Hint Sheets

The following hint sheets are free!! You can select up to four different hint sheets of your choice from the list below.

Guild of Thieves, Jinxter, Pawn, Fish, Maniac Mansion, Uninvited, Bards Tale I,II,III, Zork I,II,III, Hitchhikers Guide, Faery Tale, Castle of Terror, Borrowed Time, NeverEnding Story, DejaVu, ZZZZZZ, Dracula Pt2, and Hobbit.

Make sure you enclose a stamped addressed envelope, or you will never see the hint sheets!!

Write to: Free Hint Sheets

12 Bridle Place

Pakenham VIC 3810

NOTE: Next month hint sheets Castle of Terror & ZZZZZZ will be dropped off to make way for newer hint sheets - so grab em' while you can.

ADVERTISERS INDEX		G P Software		62 Megadisc		8,49 Power Peripherals		3 5	
Allen Computer	51	Hard Disk Cafe	14 15 16	Millersoft	57	Prime Artifax	64	85	
Amiga P D Ctr	63	Harris Hi-Tek	44	Mindscape	08C	Quadrant		36	
Briwall	9	HPD	45	Multicoin	63	Regional Computers		2	
Brunswick	61	Interlink	22 23	MVB Computers	7	Rod Irving		63	
Buissoft	59	Kawai	IBC	Osborne	26	Roseneath		63	
Commodore	40 41 54 55	Lazarus	62	P C M Computers	19	Sigmacom		20	
Computermate	IFC 47	Loejan	20	Pacific Microlab	33	Software Buyers		21	
Computer Spot		Logico	25	Pactronics	4	Unitech		63	
	28 29 30 31	Gary McCleary	61	Parcom	53	XEL		38	
Desktop Utilities	32	Maxdrive	39	Pelham	63				
Fonhof	21	Maxwell	43	Phoenix	53				

Making Music is easy with the **KAWAI FunLAB MUSIC SYSTEM**

INTRODUCING THE
COMPLETE MUSIC
SYSTEM FROM KAWAI



- No technical knowledge of MIDI is required to operate the software.
- No external amplification is needed.
- System operates on Amiga 500, 1000, 2000 and 2500.

THE KAWAI FunLAB MUSIC SYSTEM

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET...

- KEYBOARD-** A 61 note keyboard with full size keys (colour colour co-ordinated with the Amiga), built in stereo speakers, 100 different studio sampled instrument sounds, 100 accompanying rhythms, programmable One Finger Ad Lib feature, and lots lots more.
- SOFTWARE-** Steinberg FunLAB software is a 5 track sequencer (allowing overdubbing and multitrack recording) with music notation display, song lyric display, jukebox feature, optional 'quantize' or error correct and three demonstration songs.
- MIDI INTERFACE-** Compact MIDI interface which fits directly into your Amiga serial port.
- MIDI CABLES -** Two MIDI cables for connecting the KAWAI keyboard to the MIDI interface.

AVAILABLE FROM:

Computermart Pty Ltd, WA (09) 328 9799
Computer Discounts, NSW (02) 281 7411
Hard Disk Cafe, NSW (02) 979 5833
Chanticleer Computer Centre, NSW (067) 72 8888
United Computers, Qld (072) 82 6232

Casino Computers, NSW (066) 62 5220
Stephens Music Centre, NSW (047) 51 6196
Master Systems, Vic (03) 720 6722
Gray's Music, NSW (065) 72 1611
Norsoft, Qld (077 43 4777)



KAWAI
Sounds great!

Or contact:
KAWAI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD
PO BOX 189
WATERLOO NSW 2017
PH (02) 663 0571
FAX (02) 662 4726

DEALER ENQUIRIES
WELCOME

Please send me more information on the Kawai FunLAB Music System

Scores

* Recommended Retail Price Only

TURRICAN II™

THE FINAL FIGHT



Proudly distributed by
Mindscape International
5-6 Gladstone Rd
Castle Hill NSW 2154
Phone: (02) 899 2277
Fax: (02) 899 2348

BIG ENOUGH TO BE PROFESSIONAL

AMIGA, ATARI ST AND
PC COMPATIBLES